English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Four Interview Questionnaire – 2008-2009

Draft Version 1.0 – December 2009

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Please be aware that this is an early draft of the questionnaire, so caution should be taken when using this document. Some parts of the questionnaire still need to be improved (e.g. making the routing clearer) and checked for any inaccuracies. You may find it helpful to refer to the Wave 2 or Wave 1 questionnaires as many of the variables and the routing is the same in each wave. However, if a variable cannot be found in either of these questionnaires, please refer to the Wave 3 questionnaire. We hope to circulate an improved version of the Wave 4 questionnaire with the Phase 2 dataset.

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Unfortunately, in this version of the document some of the textfills do not appear. For variables that were in Waves 1 and/or 2 and 3, please look at the questionnaire documentation for these waves as it is very likely that the question will have stayed the same.

Routing
<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. However, these checks are not included in this version of the documentation.

Queries
Please contact Kelly Ward (kelly.ward@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (DH)

IF EditQre = No [EditQre = 2]
|
ELSE
|
| **HHNO**
| Household Number
| Range: 1..9
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
END OF FILTER

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]
|
| *IF SFile.SEARCH (FFWKey) [SFile.SEARCH FFWKey]*
| |
| | *IF (HHNo = 1) AND (AdrCheck <> Satisfied) [HHNo = 1 AND AdrCheck <>*
| | *2]*
| | |
| | | **ADRFIELD**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the first ten characters of the first line of the address taken from A.R.F.
| | | address label.
| | |
| | | Make sure to type it exactly as it is printed.
| | | String10
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

FIRST

INTERVIEWER: For your information:..
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]
|
| *IF HHFfw.SEARCH (FFWKey) [HHFfw.SEARCH FFWKey]*
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | **FFWBAD**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is a problem with the feed forward data.
| |
| | Please contact support.
| | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |

| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

INTDAT

INTERVIEWER: Today's date.

Amend if not correct.

Else, press <Enter> to continue.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF Household Number > 1 [HHNo > 1]
|
ELSE
|
| **DHSAMEH**
|
| ASK or CODE: Are you living at the same address as when we last interviewed you?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

DHINT

(As you know) this is a study about the health and lifestyles of people aged 50 and over.

I would like to begin by details about who lives in this household.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.
Range: 1..1

IF QHD.NOFMov > 0 [NOFMov > 0]
|
| **DHBACK**
|
| Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes
| in who lives in this household.
|
| Our records show that the following people have previously lived in this household.
|
| Have any of them returned to the household? Do any of them live here now?
|
| CODE ALL THAY APPLY.
| 01 ^Mover[1]
| 02 ^Mover[2]
| 03 ^Mover[3]
| 04 ^Mover[4]
| 05 ^Mover[5]
| 06 ^Mover[6]

```
|   07 ^Mover[7]
|   08 ^Mover[8]
|   09 ^Mover[9]
|   10 ^Mover[10]
|   11 ^Mover[11]
|   12 ^Mover[12]
|   96 None of these
|   [code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]
|
END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR P1:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF (P1 <= HHPrev) OR ((P1 > HHPrev) AND (P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes)) [P1 <=
| HHPrev OR P1 > HHPrev AND PP1 - 1.DhElse = Yes]
| |
| | IF ((((HFFW.P.DHName = Yes) OR (HFFW.Refresh = Yes)) OR
| | (HFFW.P.DHWhat = LivElsM)) OR (P1 = DhBack)) OR ((P1 > 1) AND (P[P1 -
| | 1].DhElse = Yes)) [HFFW.P.DHName = 1 OR HFFW.Refresh = 1 OR
| | HFFW.P.DHWhat = 3 OR P1 = DhBack OR P1 > 1 AND PP1 - 1.DhElse = Yes]
| | |
| | | IF (Dead = YesN) OR ((Dead = YesE) AND reason for not living here =
| | | Deceased)) [Dead = 2 OR Dead = 1 AND HFFW.P.DHWhat = 1]
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF QHD.QAHD.P.PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether died = [YesE, Conf] [Dead = 1, 3]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHDIEDC
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHOW THAT HAS DIED. IS THIS CORRECT?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ONLY ASK RESPONDENT IF YOU DON'T KNOW.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Person number in Household Grid. <= Complete household size (by
| | | | | previous wave) [Person <= HHPrev]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF @/INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHO = Yes [DhDiedC =
| | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHNAME
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Does live ?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent is in an institution code 'No'.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether still lives here/at institution = Yes [DhName = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (DhName = No) AND (DhDiedC <> Yes) [DhName = 2 AND*
| | | | | | *DhDiedC <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHWHAT**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | May I ask what has happened to ?
| | | | | | | 1 Deceased
| | | | | | | 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | | | 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | | | 4 Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | | | 5 ^Core
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (DhWhat = LivElsM) AND (HFFW.Refresh = Yes) [DhWhat = 3*
| | | | | | | *AND HFFW.Refresh = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHREIN**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent has moved into an institution and is not eligible for
| | | | | | | | interview.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhWhat = Deceased) OR (DhDiedC = Yes) [DhWhat = 1 OR*
| | | | | *DhDiedC = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHEIINT**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | I am sorry to hear that has passed away. I just need to ask a few
| | | | | | questions to check that we have the correct information about him/her.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | *IF (PConfirm = No) AND correct first name = EMPTY [PConfirm = 2*
| | | | | *AND DhNN = EMPTY]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **NAME**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name of the household member.
| | | | | | String20
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (((DhWhat = [LivElsM, Deceased]) OR*
| | | | | *(DhDiedC = Yes)) AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat*
| | | | | *= 3, 1 OR DhDiedC = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHNC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | *IF First name of household member = RESPONSE [Sex =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHSEXC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^correct first name] ?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHSEX**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^correct first name]'s sex.
| | | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | | 2 Female
| | | | | |
| | | | *IF Date of birth of household mem = RESPONSE [DoB =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHDOBC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Can I just check, [^correct first name]'s date of birth ?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |

| | | | | | | **DHDOB**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What [^correct first name]'s date of birth?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHEAG**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Is [^correct first name] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | 1 ... Under 16
| | | | | | | | 2 16 to 29
| | | | | | | | 3 30 to 49
| | | | | | | | 4 50 to 69
| | | | | | | | 5 70 to 89
| | | | | | | | 6 or, 90 or over?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge >=*
| | | | | *16]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHWORK**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Last week was [^correct first name] in paid employment including
| | | | | | being away temporarily from a job would normally be doing?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (RPers < PPers) AND ((((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat = Deceased))*
| | | | | | *OR (DMDiedC = Yes)) OR ((DMWhat = LivElsM) AND ((HFFW.P.ELSA*
| | | | | | *= Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)))) [RPers < PPers AND RPres = 1 OR*
| | | | | | *DMWhat = Deceased OR DMDiedC = 1 OR DMWhat = LivElsM AND*
| | | | | | *HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (R = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((R = Child) OR (R = Sibling)) [R =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT R = 3 OR R = 13]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHRC**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | And, 's ?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |

IF (DhRC = No) OR (R <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <> RESPONSE]

DHR
SHOW CARD A1

What is 's relationship to . Please choose a number from this card.

INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.
01 Husband/Wife
02 Partner/cohabitee
03 Natural son/daughter
04 Adopted son/daughter
05 Foster son/daughter
06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
07 Son/daughter-in-law
08 Natural parent
09 Adoptive parent
10 Foster parent
11 Stepparent/parent's partner
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother/sister
14 Half-brother/sister
15 Step-brother/sister
16 Adopted brother/sister
17 Foster brother/sister
18 Brother/sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative
96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF ((DhDiedC = Yes) OR (DhWhat = Deceased)) AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes) [DhDiedC = 1 OR DhWhat = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]

DHDEAD

?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]

DHMON

(When did [^correct first name] die?)

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)

| | | | | | | *IF Derived month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | **DHDAY**

| | | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..31

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | *IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR reason for not living here =*
| | | | | *NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | **DHLEFTY**

| | | | | When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | **DHLEFTM**

| | | | | (When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February

```
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (((HFFW.P[Person].ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)) AND
| | | | | | (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) OR ((HFFW.Refresh = Yes) AND (EligB = Yes))
| | | | | | [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1
| | | | | | OR HFFW.Refresh = 1 AND EligB = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF reason for not living here = [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat = 2,
| | | | | | | 4]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DHARFB
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B (original sample) or
ARF D
| | | | | | | | (refreshment sample) and attempt to find follow-up address for them.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Press
| | | | | | | | 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [DhWhat =
| | | | | | | | 2 , 3, 4 AND Pilot <> 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DHMOV
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | We may need to collect some more details about [^correct first
| | | | | | | | | name] but we will come back to this later.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
```

| | | | | | *IF (Person > HHPrev) OR (Person = DhBack) [Person > HHPrev OR*
| | | | | | *Person = DhBack]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHJOINY**
| | | | | | When did [^correct first name] move into this household?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHJOINM**
| | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] move into this household?)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (Person >= HHPrev) OR (PElseOnly = Yes) [Person >= HHPrev OR*
| | | *PElseOnly = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHELSE**
| | | |
| | | | Does anyone else live here ?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -*
| | | | *ChCov > 0]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHELSEC**
| | | | |
| | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here?

| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHELSCY**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous interview.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | 01 ^ChName[1]
| | | | | | 02 ^ChName[2]
| | | | | | 03 ^ChName[3]
| | | | | | 04 ^ChName[4]
| | | | | | 05 ^ChName[5]
| | | | | | 06 ^ChName[6]
| | | | | | 07 ^ChName[7]
| | | | | | 08 ^ChName[8]
| | | | | | 09 ^ChName[9]
| | | | | | 10 ^ChName[10]
| | | | | | 11 ^ChName[11]
| | | | | | 12 ^ChName[12]
| | | | | | 13 ^ChName[13]
| | | | | | 14 ^ChName[14]
| | | | | | 15 ^ChName[15]
| | | | | | 16 ^ChName[16]
| | | | | | 96 No, it is someone else
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | *IF (((HFFW.P.DHWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (DhBack = RESPONSE))*
| | | *AND NOT (P1 = DhBack)) OR ((HFFW.P.Dead = YesN) AND (P1 = HHPrev))*
| | | *[HFFW.P.DHWhat = 2 , 3, 4 AND DhBack = RESPONSE AND NOT P1 =*
| | | *DhBack OR HFFW.P.Dead = 2 AND P1 = HHPrev]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Dead = YesN) OR ((Dead = YesE) AND reason for not living here =*
| | | | *Deceased)) [Dead = 2 OR Dead = 1 AND HFFW.P.DHWhat = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QHD.QAHD.P.PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether died = [YesE, Conf] [Dead = 1, 3]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHDIEDC**
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHOW THAT HAS DIED. IS THIS CORRECT?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ONLY ASK RESPONDENT IF YOU DON'T KNOW.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Person number in Household Grid. <= Complete household size*
| | | | | | *(by previous wave) [Person <= HHPrev]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHO = Yes [DhDiedC =*
| | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHNAME**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Does live ?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent is in an institution code 'No'.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether still lives here/at institution = Yes [DhName = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (DhName = No) AND (DhDiedC <> Yes) [DhName = 2 AND*
| | | | | | | *DhDiedC <> 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHWHAT**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | May I ask what has happened to ?
| | | | | | | 1 Deceased
| | | | | | | 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | | | 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | | | 4 Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | | | 5 ^Core
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (DhWhat = LivElsM) AND (HFFW.Refresh = Yes) [DhWhat =*
| | | | | | | *3 AND HFFW.Refresh = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHREIN**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent has moved into an institution and is not eligible for
| | | | | | | | interview.

```
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (DhWhat = Deceased) OR (DhDiedC = Yes) [DhWhat = 1 OR
| | | | | | | DhDiedC = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DHEIINT
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | I am sorry to hear that has passed away. I just need to ask a few
| | | | | | | | questions to check that we have the correct information about
| | | | | | | | him/her.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (PConfirm = No) AND correct first name = EMPTY [PConfirm = 2
| | | | | | AND DhNN = EMPTY]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | NAME
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name of the household member.
| | | | | | | String20
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (DhName = Yes) OR (((DhWhat = [LivElsM, Deceased]) OR
| | | | | | (DhDiedC = Yes)) AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) [DhName = 1 OR
| | | | | | DhWhat = 3, 1 OR DhDiedC = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHNC
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF First name of household member = RESPONSE [Sex =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | DHSEXC
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^correct first name] ?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
```

IF (DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <> RESPONSE]

DHSEX

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^correct first name]'s sex.
 1 Male
 2 Female

IF Date of birth of household mem = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]

DHDOBC

Can I just check, [^correct first name]'s date of birth ?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB <> RESPONSE]

DHDOB

What [^correct first name]'s date of birth?

IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]

ELSE

IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]

DHEAG

Is [^correct first name] ... READ OUT ...
 1 ... Under 16
 2 16 to 29
 3 30 to 49
 4 50 to 69
 5 70 to 89
 6 or, 90 or over?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge >= 16]

DHWORK

| | | | | | | Last week was [^correct first name] in paid employment including
| | | | | | | being away temporarily from a job would normally be doing?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (RPers < PPers) AND ((((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat =*
| | | | | | Deceased)) OR (DMDiedC = Yes)) OR ((DMWhat = LivElsM) AND
| | | | | | ((HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)))) [RPers < PPers
| | | | | | AND RPres = 1 OR DMWhat = Deceased OR DMDiedC = 1 OR
| | | | | | DMWhat = LivElsM AND HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner =
| | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (R = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((R = Child) OR (R = Sibling)) [R*
| | | | | | | = RESPONSE AND NOT R = 3 OR R = 13]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHRC**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | And, 's ?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (DhRC = No) OR (R <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <>*
| | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHR**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD A1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What is 's relationship to . Please choose a number from this card.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.
| | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law

| | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((DhDiedC = Yes) OR (DhWhat = Deceased)) AND (HFFW.Refresh*
| | | | | | *<> Yes) [DhDiedC = 1 OR DhWhat = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHDEAD**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHMON**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Derived month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **DHDAY**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR reason for not living here =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHLEFTY**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHLEFTM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (((HFFW.P[Person].ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes))*
| | | | | | *AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) OR ((HFFW.Refresh = Yes) AND (EligB*
| | | | | | *= Yes)) [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1 AND*
| | | | | | *HFFW.Refresh <> 1 OR HFFW.Refresh = 1 AND EligB = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF reason for not living here = [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat = 2,*
| | | | | | | *4]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHARFB**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B (original sample) or ARF D

| | | | | | | | | (refreshment sample) and attempt to find follow-up address for them.

								Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
								Range: 1..1
								IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [DhWhat
							= 2 , 3, 4 AND Pilot <> 1]
								DHMOV
								We may need to collect some more details about [^correct
								first name] but we will come back to this later.
								INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
								Range: 1..1
							END OF FILTER
						END OF FILTER
					END OF FILTER
					IF (Person > HHPrev) OR (Person = DhBack) [Person > HHPrev OR
					Person = DhBack]
					DHJOINY
					When did [^correct first name] move into this household?
					INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
					Range: 1900..2050
					DHJOINM
					(When did [^correct first name] move into this household?)
					INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
					01 January
					02 February
					03 March
					04 April
					05 May
					06 June
					07 July
					08 August
					09 September
					10 October
					11 November
					12 December

| | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (Person >= HHPrev) OR (PElseOnly = Yes) [Person >= HHPrev OR
| | | | PElseOnly = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHELSE**
| | | | |
| | | | | Does anyone else live here ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -
| | | | | ChCov > 0]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHELSEC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHELSCY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous
interview.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | 01 ^ChName[1]
| | | | | | | 02 ^ChName[2]
| | | | | | | 03 ^ChName[3]
| | | | | | | 04 ^ChName[4]
| | | | | | | 05 ^ChName[5]
| | | | | | | 06 ^ChName[6]
| | | | | | | 07 ^ChName[7]
| | | | | | | 08 ^ChName[8]
| | | | | | | 09 ^ChName[9]
| | | | | | | 10 ^ChName[10]
| | | | | | | 11 ^ChName[11]
| | | | | | | 12 ^ChName[12]
| | | | | | | 13 ^ChName[13]
| | | | | | | 14 ^ChName[14]

| | | | | | | 15 ^ChName[15]
| | | | | | | 16 ^ChName[16]
| | | | | | | 96 No, it is someone else
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
|
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 12
|
| *IF QAHD.P.DhEiEl = RESPONSE [QAHD.P.DhEiEl = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **DHEXIT**
| | So that we can be sure that we understand the end of 's life, I'd like to come back to
| | talking about towards the end of my visit.
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Remember to record details of deceased at section D of ARF.
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:
| | Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | Range: 1..1
| |
| | **DHEXINT**
| | Who would be the best person to speak to about ?
| |
| |
| | 97 : Not a household member
| | Range: 1..97
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF ((EligB = Yes) AND (QAHD.P.DhWhat = LivElsM)) OR ((((HFFW.P.DHWhat =*
| *LivElsM) AND NOT (DhResp = DhBack)) AND NOT (QAHD.P.DhWhat =*
| *Deceased)) AND NOT (QAHD.P.DhDiedC = Yes)) [EligB = 1 AND*
| *QAHD.P.DhWhat = 3 OR HFFW.P.DHWhat = 3 AND NOT DhResp = DhBack AND*
| *NOT QAHD.P.DhWhat = 1 AND NOT QAHD.P.DhDiedC = 1]*
| |
| | **DHMIPRX**
| | (You told me that has moved into a nursing home/residential home). We are
| | interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives, so we'd like
| | to invite to continue to participate in this survey.
| |
| | Do you think that will be able to answer the questions on own behalf if we were

| | to approach ?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF whether participant could have institution interview in person = No*
| | *[DhMiPrx = 2]*
| | |
| | | **DHMIPWP**
| | | Is there someone who could answer on behalf?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF whether someone could do proxy institution interview = Yes [DhMiPWP =*
| | | *1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHMIPWH**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Who could answer on behalf of ?
| | | |
| | | | Priority order is proxy
| | | | nomination/spouse/partner, next-of-kin, stable address, care home manager.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | 97 :
| | | | Someone else
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please record details on ARF at section C.
| | | | Range: 1..97
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

DHRESP

INTERVIEWER: Code who answered the Household Grid.

CODE ONE ONLY.

97 : Not a
Household Member
Range: 1..97
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF person who answered the Household Grid. = 97 [DhResp = 97]
|
| **DHWARN**
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: The Household Questionnaire should only be answered by a non-household member if

| all household members eligible for interview are incapacitated.
| 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
|
END OF FILTER

IF (EligBT >= 1) AND (DhResp = RESPONSE) [EligBT >= 1 AND DhResp = RESPONSE]
|
| LOOP FOR PP:= 1 TO 16
| |
| | *IF (QAHD.QAuxChild.Covered <> Yes) AND (ChCovered <> Yes)*
| | *[QAHD.QAuxChild.Covered <> Yes AND ChCovered <> Yes]*
| | |
| | | *IF (ParNr > 0) AND (LEN (Parent) > 1) [ParNr > 0 AND LEN Parent >*
| | | *1]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/What is the first name of th = RESPONSE [Name = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHCGN**
| | | | |
| | | | | Our records show that when we last interviewed , had a child called , .
| | | | |
| | | | | Are these details correct?
| | | | | 1 Yes - Details correct
| | | | | 2 No - Some details need changing
| | | | | 3 Yes - Child has since died
| | | | | 4 No - Respondent never had this child
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF First line of new parents = Yes [Dh1st = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHCH**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do you have any children who do not live here?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether has children not living here = Yes [DhCh = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHNCH**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | In total, how many living children do you have?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((DhCgN = [Corr, Chang]) OR (DhC <= DhNCh)) AND (DhCh <> No)*
| | | | *[DhCgN = 1, 2 OR DhC <= DhNCh AND DhCh <> 2]*

IF (Name = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [Name = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHNC

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (DhNC = No) OR (Name <> RESPONSE) [DhNC = 2 OR Name <> RESPONSE]

DHCNA

What is the first name of child?
String20

IF (Sex = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [Sex = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHSEXC

ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, is [^first name of child] ?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (DHSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DHSexC = 2 OR Sex <> RESPONSE]

DHCS

INTERVIEWER: Code or ask [^first name of child]'s sex.
 1 Male
 2 Female

IF (DoB = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [DoB = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHDOBC

Can I just check, [^first name of child]'s date of birth ?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (DHDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DHDoBC = 2 OR DoB <> RESPONSE]

DHCDB

What is [^first name of child]'s date of birth?

IF child's date of birth = NONRESPONSE [DhCDB = NONRESPONSE]

DHCAG

What was [^first name of child]'s age last birthday?
Range: 0..120

LOOP FOR chloop:= 1 TO 16

IF Eligible for interview AFTER grid = Yes [EligB = Yes]

IF (CRel = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((CRel = Child) OR (CRel = Sibling)) [CRel = RESPONSE AND NOT CRel = 3 OR CRel = 13]

DHRC

And, is [^first name of child] ?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (DHRC = No) OR (CRel <> RESPONSE) [DHRC = 2 OR CRel <> RESPONSE]

DHCR
SHOW CARD A1.···What is [^first name of child]'s relationship
to ? Please choose a number from this card.
01 Husband/Wife
02 Partner/cohabitee
03 Natural son/daughter
04 Adopted son/daughter
05 Foster son/daughter
06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
07 Son/daughter-in-law
08 Natural parent
09 Adoptive parent
10 Foster parent
11 Stepparent/parent's partner
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother/sister
14 Half-brother/sister
15 Step-brother/sister
16 Adopted brother/sister
17 Foster brother/sister
18 Brother/sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative

| | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible in household for interview AFTER grid, excluding respondents in institution. >= 1 [EligPT >= 1]
|
| **DHANYPX**
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: eligible for interview.
|
| need a proxy interview?
|
|
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF (DhAnyPx = Yes) AND (EligPT >= 2) [DhAnyPx = 1 AND EligPT >= 2]*
| |
| | **DHPROXY**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Code person numbers of any eligible respondents incapable of interview.
| |
| |
| | NOTE: This will generate a Proxy interview.
| | 01 ^EbName[1]
| | 02 ^EbName[2]
| | 03 ^EbName[3]
| | 04 ^EbName[4]
| | 05 ^EbName[5]
| | 06 ^EbName[6]
| | 07 ^EbName[7]
| | 08 ^EbName[8]
| | 09 ^EbName[9]
| | 10 ^EbName[10]
| | 11 ^EbName[11]
| | 12 ^EbName[12]
| | 13 ^EbName[13]

| | 14 ^EbName[14]
| | 15 ^EbName[15]
| | 16 ^EbName[16]
| | ***[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]***
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
| |
| | *IF ((DhProxy = RESPONSE) AND (myloop = DhProxy)) OR*
| | *(QInstMove.DhMiPrx = No) [DhProxy = RESPONSE AND myloop = DhProxy OR*
| | *QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPrx = No]*
| | |
| | | **DHPXWHY**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Why does need a proxy interview?
| | | 1 Physical or mental impairment
| | | 2 In hospital or temporary care
| | | 3 Refused a personal interview
| | | 4 Other (please specify)
| | |
| | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Why does need = Oth [DHPxWhy = 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHPXOTH**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify why the respondent requires a proxy interview.
| | | | String40
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | *IF (((DhAnyPx = Yes) AND (EligPT = 1)) AND (EligB = Yes)) AND*
| | | *(QAHD.P.DhName = Yes) [DhAnyPx = 1 AND EligPT = 1 AND EligB = 1 AND*
| | | *QAHD.P.DhName = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHPXWHY**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Why does need a proxy interview?
| | | | 1 Physical or mental impairment
| | | | 2 In hospital or temporary care
| | | | 3 Refused a personal interview
| | | | 4 Other (please specify)
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Why does need = Oth [DHPxWhy = 4]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHPXOTH**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify why the respondent requires a proxy interview.
| | | | | String40
| | | | |

```
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF Will be computed / sorted out! < 1 [IndStat < 1]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF Will be computed / sorted out! >= 1 [IndStat >= 1]
| | |
| | | IF (CoupleN[myloop] = [1 .. 16]) AND (IndStat] >= 1) [CoupleN = 1 - 16
| | | AND IndStat[CoupleN[myloop]] >= 1]
| | | |
| | | | IF myloop < CoupleN[myloop] [myloop < CoupleN]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHIASEP
| | | | |
| | | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | | generally, for example income and savings.
| | | | | Can I just check, each keep finances totally separate from one another?
| | | | |  1 Yes
| | | | |  2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF (CoupleN[myloop] = [1 .. 16]) AND
| | | | (QAHD.P[CoupleN[myloop]].DhWhat = LivElsM) [CoupleN = 1 - 16 AND
| | | | QAHD.P.DhWhat = 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHIASEP
| | | | |
| | | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | | generally, for example income and savings.
| | | | | Can I just check, each keep finances totally separate from one another?
| | | | |  1 Yes
| | | | |  2 No
| | | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER
```

IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHProxy, excluding respondents in institution. = 2 [EligMT = 2]

|
| **DHNOW**
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin a concurrent interview with ?
|
| The order in which
| respondents will appear in the session would be:
|
|
|
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF whether confirms automatic selection of respondents to individual sessions =*
| *Yes [DhNow = 1]*
| |
| | **DHSURY**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 here to confirm that Individual Session one will be a concurrent interview
| | with
| |
| | The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be :
| |
| |
| | Note : This
| | cannot then be changed.
| | 1 Correct
| | 2 Not correct
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| *IF whether confirms automatic selection of respondents to individual sessions <>*
| *Yes [DhNow <> 1]*
| |
| | *IF whether keep finances seperate = No [DhIaSep = 2]*
| | |
| | | *IF QAHD.P].DhName = Yes [QAHD.P.DhName = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHIAWHO**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check the coversheet for the number of the respondent who answered the
| | | | finances questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers IA this
| | | | time.

| | | |
| | | | READ OUT: 'I will only need to ask one of you the questions about your finances.
| | | | Which of you would be most able to answer these questions?'
| | | |
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | 1 ^DMName[myloop]
| | | | 2 ^dmname[couplen[myloop]]
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF Set to Yes if EligCt=2 and DHH = Yes [DH2C = 1]
|
ELSE
|
| *IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHProxy = 1 [EligCT = 1]*
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | *IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHProxy, excluding respondents*
| | *in institution. > 1 [EligMT > 1]*
| | |
| | | **DHHOU**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Check the coversheet for the number of the respondent who answered the housing
| | | questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO this time.
| | |
| | |
| | | READ OUT: 'Some questions in the interview are about your household's housing and
| | | housing finances. I will only need to ask these to one person.
| | |
| | | Which of you would be the
| | | most able to answer questions about housing?'
| | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | |
| | | Range: 1..97
| | |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

HILEN

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of household interview in minutes.
Range: 0..9997

IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Enter length <> EMPTY [HILen <> EMPTY]
|
| *IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER grid >= 1 [QHD.EligBT >= 1]*
| |
| | **ELIGIBLE**
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: For your information:
| |
| | Write the names of all the eligible respondents
| | on ARF at C1 (ARF C) or E1 (ARF A).
| | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | **NOINTS**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is no-one eligible for an interview!
| |
| | Please explain there has been an error
| | in our records and in fact no-one is eligible for interview.
| |
| | Apologise and thank the household
| | for their time.
| | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (DI)

LOOP FOR iloop:= 1 TO NofIQ
|
| *IF (VAllocP <> RESPONSE) OR (EditQre = Yes) [VAllocP <> RESPONSE OR*
| *EditQre = 1]*
| |
| | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | *IF (Loop = 1) OR ((AllocP[Loop - 1] = RESPONSE) AND ((AllocP[Loop - 1]*
| | | *<= 16) OR (AllocP[Loop - 1] = 96))) [Loop = 1 OR AllocPLoop - 1 = RESPONSE*
| | | *AND AllocPLoop - 1 <= 16 OR AllocPLoop - 1 = 96]*
| | | |
| | | | **ALLOCP**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the person number of the person to be interviewed in
this session
| | | | (Session Number).
| | | |
| | | | 97 : No one else
| | | | Range: 1..97
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF (AllocP = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((EditQre = Yes) AND (AllocP >= 96))*
| *[AllocP = RESPONSE AND NOT EditQre = 1 AND AllocP >= 96]*
| |
| | *IF @/*** Individual Session ^indn <> RESPONSE [PersDisp <>*
| | *RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **SESSCONF**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please confirm your selection of respondents for this session (number
).
| | |
| | | The
| | | person(s) now selected for this session are:
| | |
| | |
| | | Is this correct?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **PERSDISP**
| |
| | *** Individual Session ***
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: For your information...

| | ...the person(s) allocated to this session are:
| |
| |
| | Press
| | <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | Range: 1..1
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please confirm = Yes [SessConf = 1]*
| |
| | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | |
| | | *IF (EditQre <> Yes) AND (IndSer = RESPONSE) [EditQre <> 1 AND IndSer*
| | | *= RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF IndFfw.SEARCH (IndSer[Loop]) [IndFfw.SEARCH IndSer]*
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Pilot <> Yes [Pilot <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FFWBAD**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:There is no feed forward data for person .
| | | | | | If this is a new respondent,
| | | | | | press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If this respondent has been interviewed
| | | | | | before, please contact the Helpline.
| | | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| |
| | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | |
| | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? = Yes [IAskPx = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **ADRESP**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Who is answering on behalf of ?
| | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | 05 ^dmname[5]

```
| | | |   06 ^dmname[6]
| | | |   07 ^dmname[7]
| | | |   08 ^dmname[8]
| | | |   09 ^dmname[9]
| | | |   10 ^dmname[10]
| | | |   11 ^dmname[11]
| | | |   12 ^dmname[12]
| | | |   13 ^dmname[13]
| | | |   14 ^dmname[14]
| | | |   15 ^dmname[15]
| | | |   16 ^dmname[16]
| | | |   97 Not a household member
| | | |   [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **IINTDAT**
| |
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below.
| |
| | Please amend it if it's not correct.
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | *IF (Session = Yes) OR (Session = Yes) [Session = 1 OR Session = 1]*
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DIINTA**
| | | | | I'd like to ask a few (more) questions about and family.
| | | | |  1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DIDOB**
| | | | | | Can I just check that your date of birth is ?
| | | | | |  1 Correct
| | | | | |  2 Incorrect
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether date of birth correct = Incorr [DiDob = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DIDBN**
| | | | | | | What is your date of birth?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF date of birth = DONTKNOW [DiDBN = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DIAG**
| | | | | | | | What was your age last birthday?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? = Yes [IAskPx = Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF NOT (DiInt = [1 .. 16]) [NOT DiInt = 1 - 16]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **DIPRE**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD A1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | (Can I just check,) what is your relationship to ?
| | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **DISEXC**
| | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check that ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether sex correct = Yes [DiSexC = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether sex correct = No [DiSexC = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DISEX**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 's sex.
| | | | | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | | | | 2 Female

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **DIMAR**
| | | | | SHOW CARD B1
| | | | |
| | | | | What is current legal marital status?
| | | | | 01 Single, that is never married
| | | | | 02 Married, first and only marriage
| | | | | 03 A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
| | | | | 04 Remarried, second or later marriage
| | | | | 05 Legally separated
| | | | | 06 Divorced
| | | | | 07 Widowed
| | | | | 08 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and
| | | | | separated from his/her civil partner
| | | | | 09 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership is
| | | | | now legally dissolved
| | | | | 10 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having
| | | | | since died
| | | | | 11 Spontaneous only - A civil partner and has been married or in another
| | | | | Civil Partnership before
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskInst[Perno] = Yes) [Session = Yes AND*
| | | | *IAskInst = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT (MiRel = [Spouse, Part]) AND (PMar <> Yes) [NOT MiRel = 1, 2*
| | | | | *AND PMar <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MISPOU**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | | | have a partner?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((MiRel = [Spouse, Part]) OR (MiSpou = Yes)) OR (PMar = Yes)*
| | | | | *[MiRel = 1, 2 OR MiSpou = 1 OR PMar = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MILIVE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | | | Where does their spouse or partner live?
| | | | | | 1 In own home
| | | | | | 2 Same care home as spouse/partner

| | | | | | 3 Different care home to spouse/partner
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MISINT**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER CODE:
| | | | | | Has spouse/partner already had an ELSA interview in this
| | | | | | wave?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Refer to front of ARF.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((IChInHH = Yes) OR (IChOutHH = Yes)) AND (IGCInHH <> Yes))*
| | | | | *AND (IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes) [IChInHH = Yes OR IChOutHH = Yes AND*
| | | | | *IGCInHH <> Yes AND IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DIGRAN**
| | | | | | have any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF IFFW.DiGrand = Yes [IFFW.DiGrand = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DIGNMYC**
| | | | | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had living grandchildren or
| | | | | | great-grandchildren. Is this still the case?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((IGCInHH = Yes) AND (IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes)) OR ((DiGran = Yes)*
| | | | | *OR (DiGnMyC = No)) [IGCInHH = Yes AND IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes OR*
| | | | | *DiGran = 1 OR DiGnMyC = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DIGNMY**
| | | | | | How many living grandchildren or great-grandchildren have?
| | | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF number of living brothers or sisters > 0 [IFFW.DiSib > 0]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DISIBC**
| | | | | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had living brother(s) or sister(s).

| | | | | |
| | | | | | still have living brothers or sisters?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((DiSibC = No) OR number of living brothers or sisters =*
| | | | | *NONRESPONSE) OR number of living brothers or sisters = EMPTY [DiSibC*
| | | | | *= 2 OR IFFW.DiSib = NONRESPONSE OR IFFW.DiSib = EMPTY]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DISIB**
| | | | | | How many living brothers or sisters have?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF ASKED: Foster/adoptive/step-brothers/sisters can be included.
| | | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IFFW.DinMaD <> No) AND (IMaInHH <> Yes) [IFFW.DinMaD <>*
| | | | | *No AND IMaInHH <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DINMA**
| | | | | | Is natural mother still alive?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether natural mother alive = Yes [DiNMA = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DIANM**
| | | | | | | How old is natural mother?
| | | | | | | Range: 16..120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF whether natural mother alive = No [DiNMA = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DIMAD**
| | | | | | | | How old was natural mother when she died?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an
estimate.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DICDNM**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD B2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did natural mother die from any of the conditions on this card?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Cancer
| | | | | | | | 2 Heart Attack
| | | | | | | | 3 Stroke
| | | | | | | | 4 Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | | | | 5 Respiratory disease
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IFFW.DinFaD <> No) AND (IPaInHH <> Yes) [IFFW.DinFaD <> No*
| | | | | *AND IPaInHH <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DINFA**
| | | | | | Is natural father still alive?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether natural father alive = Yes [DiNFA = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DIANF**
| | | | | | | How old is natural father?
| | | | | | | Range: 16..120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF whether natural father alive = No [DiNFA = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DIFAD**
| | | | | | | | How old was natural father when he died?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an
estimate.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DICDNF**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD B2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did natural father die from any of the conditions on this card?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Cancer
| | | | | | | | 2 Heart Attack
| | | | | | | | 3 Stroke
| | | | | | | | 4 Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | | | | 5 Respiratory disease
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF who lived with for most of childhood <> RESPONSE [IFFW.DiKLiv*
| | | | | *<> RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |

DIKLIV

Who did live with for most of childhood?
01 Both natural parents
02 Natural mother and step-father
03 Natural father and step-mother
04 Natural mother
05 Natural father
06 Step-parents
07 Foster parents
08 Adoptive parents
09 Children's Home
95 Other (specify)

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood = Other [DiKLiv = 95]

DIKLO

INTERVIEWER: write in who respondent lived with.
String20

END OF FILTER

IF (DiKLiv = RESPONSE) AND (DiKLiv <> ChHome) [DiKLiv = RESPONSE AND DiKLiv <> 9]

DIFJOB
What was main occupation when 14?
01 Armed Forces
02 Manager or senior official in someone else's business
03 Running own business
04 Professional or technical
05 Administrative, clerical or secretarial
06 Skilled trade
07 Caring, leisure, travel or personal services
08 Sales or customer service
09 Plant, process or machine drivers or operators
10 Other jobs
11 Something else
12 Casual jobs
13 Retired
14 Unemployed
15 Sick / disabled

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

DITSET

| | | INTERVIEWER:The Individual Demographics section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make
| | | the program store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |

HEALTH MODULE
(HE)

| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEHELF**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Would you say your health is...
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEILL**
| | | | |
| | | | | have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
| | | | |
| | | | | By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled over a period of time,
| | | | | or that is likely to affect over a period of time.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether has long-standing illness = Yes [Heill = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HELIM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | (Does this / Do these) illness(es) or disability(ies) limit activities in any
| | | | | | way?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HELWK**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do you have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or
| | | | | | amount of paid work you could do, should you want to?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether health limits paid work = Yes [HeLWk = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HETEMP**
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than three months?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEFINT**
| | | | |
| | | | | The next question asks about difficulties may have walking a quarter of a mile because of a health problem.
| | | | |
| | | | | By health problem we mean any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness.
| | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEFUNC**
| | | | |
| | | | | By and without using any special equipment, how much difficulty have walking for a quarter of a mile?
| | | | |
| | | | | have...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...no difficulty,
| | | | | 2 some difficulty,
| | | | | 3 much difficulty,
| | | | | 4 or, ^areisl[PNum] ^heshe[PNum] unable to do this?
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF difficulty with walking a quarter of a mile = [Some .. Unable]*
| | | | | | *[HeFunc = 2 , 3, 4]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEATT**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C1
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What are the symptoms that walking a quarter of a mile?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'
| | | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | | 01 Chest pain
| | | | | | 02 Fatigue/too tired
| | | | | | 03 Shortness of breath
| | | | | | 05 Pain in leg or foot
| | | | | | 06 Swelling in leg or foot
| | | | | | 07 Back pain
| | | | | | 08 Seeing difficulty
| | | | | | 09 Hearing difficulty

| | | | | | | 13 Unsteady on feet or balance problems
| | | | | | | 14 Lightheaded or dizziness
| | | | | | | 15 Fear of falling
| | | | | | | 16 Anxiety or fear
| | | | | | | 95 Some other problem or symptom
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF other = symptoms affecting walking [other = HeAtt]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEATTO**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer
| | | | | | | | String40
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF HeAtt.CARDINAL > 1 [HeAtt.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEATA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD C1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | And which of these is the main symptom that a quarter of a
| | | | | | | | mile?
| | | | | | | | 01 Chest pain
| | | | | | | | 02 Fatigue/too tired
| | | | | | | | 03 Shortness of breath
| | | | | | | | 05 Pain in leg or foot
| | | | | | | | 06 Swelling in leg or foot
| | | | | | | | 07 Back pain
| | | | | | | | 08 Seeing difficulty
| | | | | | | | 09 Hearing difficulty
| | | | | | | | 13 Unsteady on feet or balance problems
| | | | | | | | 14 Lightheaded or dizziness
| | | | | | | | 15 Fear of falling
| | | | | | | | 16 Anxiety or fear
| | | | | | | | 95 Some other problem or symptom
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEEYE**

| | | | | Is eyesight (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)...

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | 5 or, poor?
| | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Registered or legally blind

| | | | | *IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (HeEye <> Blind) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HeEye*
| | | | | *<> 6]*

| | | | | | **HEFRND**

| | | | | | How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising
| | | | | | a friend across the street
| | | | | | (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)?

| | | | | | Would you say it is...

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | | 5 or, poor?

| | | | | | **HEPAP**

| | | | | | How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading
| | | | | | ordinary newspaper print
| | | | | | (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)?

| | | | | | Would you say it is...

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | | 1 ...excellent,
| | | | | | 2 very good,
| | | | | | 3 good,
| | | | | | 4 fair,
| | | | | | 5 or, poor?

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | *IF types of eye conditions = RESPONSE) AND NOT (96 =*
| | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeOpt)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [IFFW[PNum].HeOpt =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IFFW[PNum].HeOpt AND IAskPx <> Yes]*

| | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF idx = IFFW[PNum].HeOpt [idx = IFFW[PNum].HeOpt]

HEOPC

Our records show that when we last interviewed , said that had
had (or had been told by a doctor had had) .

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether confirms previous eye condition = No [HeOpC = 2]

HEOPN

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the report. Respondent
says...
1 Never had
2 No longer has
3 Did not have previously, but has now
4 Misdiagnosed

IF (HeOpN = NoLong) OR (HeOpN = HasNow) [HeOpN = 2 OR HeOpN = 3]

HEOPX

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?

If yes, go to HeOpc and code 1.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether confirms previous eye condition = Yes [HeOpC = 1]

HEOPS

still have ?
1 Yes
2 No

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEOPT**
| | | | | a doctor or optician told that (or had)...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | Include Diabetic Retinopathy
| | | | | in code 2.
| | | | | Include age related Maculopathy in code 3.
| | | | | 1 ^ConDisp[1]
| | | | | 2 ^ConDisp[2]
| | | | | 3 ^ConDisp[3]
| | | | | 4 ^ConDisp[4]
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | *[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((HeOpC = Yes) OR (catarac = HeOpt)) OR ((HeOpN = NoLong)*
| | | | | *AND (HeOpX = No)) [HeOpC[4] = 1 OR catarac = HeOpt OR HeOpN[4] =*
| | | | | *2 AND HeOpX[4] = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HECAT**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | had cataract surgery?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ever/since last visit had cataract surgery = Yes [HeCat = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HECATN**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Was cataract surgery paid for privately or by the NHS?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Count as NHS if the operation was on private premises but paid for by
| | | | | | | the NHS. Count as private if the operation was on NHS premises but paid for privately.
| | | | | | | 1 Privately/Insurance
| | | | | | | 2 NHS
| | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHEAR**

Is hearing (using a hearing aid if use one)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...excellent,
2 very good,
3 good,
4 fair,
5 or, poor?

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HEHRA

Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background noise, such as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as usual)?
1 Yes
2 No

HESLPA
SHOW CARD C2

How often do you have difficulty falling asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Count as yes if cannot get to sleep for at least 30 minutes.
1 Not during the last month
2 Less than once a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Three or more times a week

HESLPB
SHOW CARD C2

How often do you wake up several times in the night?
1 Not during the last month
2 Less than once a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Three or more times a week

HESLPD
SHOW CARD C2

How often do you wake up after your usual amount of sleep feeling tired and worn out?
1 Not during the last month
2 Less than once a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Three or more times a week

HESLPE

| | | | | | How many hours of sleep do you have on an average week night?
| | | | | | You can tell me to the nearest half hour.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HESLPF**
| | | | | | During the last month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?
| | | | | | 1 Very good
| | | | | | 2 Good
| | | | | | 3 Fairly bad
| | | | | | 4 Very bad
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEBPCHK**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | In the past year, has any doctor or nurse checked your blood pressure?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None =*
| | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT*
| | | | | *None = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (Idz = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Idz =*
| | | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEDIAC**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | .
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTEREVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
| | | | | | | | record.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | 3 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF whether confirms previous CVD condition = No [HeDiaC =*

| | | | | | | | 2]

HEDIAN

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had . Respondent says...
 1 Never had
 2 No longer has
 3 Did not have previously, but has now
 4 Misdiagnosed

IF (HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (HeDiaN = HasNow) [HeDiaN = 2 OR HeDiaN = 3]

HEDIAX

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?

If yes, go to HeDiaC and code 1.
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF ((HeDiaC = Yes) OR (HeDiaX = Yes)) AND NOT (PSeq = [3, 7, 8]) [HeDiaC = 1 OR HeDiaX = 1 AND NOT PSeq = 3, 7, 8]

HEDIAS

 still have ?

INTERVIEWER: If spontaneously says that it is controlled by treatment code 'Yes'.
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEDIAA

SHOW CARD C3

a doctor told that (or have had) any of the conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'
Code all that apply.
 01 ^XCon[1]
 02 ^XCon[2]
 03 ^XCon[3]
 04 ^XCon[4]
 05 ^XCon[5]
 06 ^XCon[6]
 07 ^XCon[7]
 08 ^XCon[8]
 09 ^XCon[9]
 95 Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)
 96 None of these
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (CVDOth = HeDiaa) [EditQre = 1 AND CVDOth = HeDiaa]

HEDIAZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 2
Has a doctor ever told that (or had) any of the conditions on this card?
Code all that apply.
 01 High blood pressure or hypertension
 02 Angina
 03 A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)
 04 Congestive heart failure
 05 A heart murmur
 06 An abnormal heart rhythm
 07 Diabetes or high blood sugar
 08 A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)
 09 High cholesterol
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-08
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-08
 95 Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)
 96 None of these
 [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (CVDOth = HeDiaa) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeDiaZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HeDiaZ))) [CVDOth = HeDiaa AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeDiaZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HeDiaZ]

HEDIX

| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other heart condition.
| | | | | | String30
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (CVD1 = HeDiaa) OR (((CVD1 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND*
| | | | | *(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag))*
| | | | | *[CVD1 = HeDiaa OR 1 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>*
| | | | | *1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEHIBPB**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their
| | | | | | | blood pressure.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to
| | | | | | | lower your blood pressure?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (CVD1 = HeDiaa) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = Yes) [CVD1 = HeDiaa OR*
| | | | | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEMDA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | | *IF ((((QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = No)) OR*
| | | | | *whether currently taking medication preventing high BP = Yes)) AND*
| | | | | *(IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (HeMDa <> RESPONSE) [QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 2 OR*
| | | | | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 2 OR IFFW[PNum].HemDab = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1*
| | | | | *AND HeMDa <> RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEMDAB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Can I just check, are you taking any medication which prevents you from
| | | | | | getting high blood pressure?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries the question say that they previously did
report
| | | | | | having high blood pressure.
| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (CVD2 = HeDiaa)) AND types of CVD*
| | | | | *conditions = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa)*
| | | | | *[IAskPx <> Yes AND CVD2 = HeDiaa AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGAR**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | When were you told by a doctor that you had angina?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGARY**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2200
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((CVD2 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE)*
| | | | | *OR (IAskPx = Yes))) OR ((HeagaR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeagaRY =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW)) [CVD2 = HeDiaa AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE OR IAskPx = Yes OR HeagaR = DONTKNOW OR HeagaRY =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had angina?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((((CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>*
| | | | | *Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) OR (CVD2 = HeDiaa))*
| | | | | *AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND*

| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 OR CVD2 = HeDiaa
| | | | | AND IAskPx <> Yes]

HEYRA

In the last two years, have you had any angina or chest pains due to your heart?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD3 = HeDiaa)
[IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD3 = HeDiaa]

HEAGB

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

IF ((CVD3 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))
AND NOT (CVD3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD3 = HeDiaa AND
IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 3 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]

HEAGBR

When told by a doctor that had a heart attack?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December

HEAGBRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2200

| | | | | | | *IF (HeAgbR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgbRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | | *[HeAgbR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgbRY = DONTKNOW]*

HEAGB

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (CVD3 = HeDiaa) OR (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
[CVD3 = HeDiaa OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]

HENMMI

How many heart attacks (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis), if any, had in the last 2 years according to a doctor?
0 None
1 1
2 2
3 3 or more

END OF FILTER

IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD4 = HeDiaa)
[IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD4 = HeDiaa]

HEAGC

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had congestive heart failure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

IF ((CVD4 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CVD4 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD4 = HeDiaa AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 4 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]

| | | | | | | **HEAGCR**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When told by a doctor that had congestive heart failure?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGCRY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HeAgcR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgcRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | | *[HeAgcR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgcRY = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEAGC**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | | | congestive heart failure?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD7 = HeDiaa)*
| | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD7 = HeDiaa]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGD**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | May I check, how old when first told by a doctor that had diabetes or
| | | | | | high blood sugar?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |

| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((CVD7 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))*
| | | | | | *AND NOT (CVD7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD7 = HeDiaa AND*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 7 =*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGDR**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | When told by a doctor that had diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGDRY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HeAgdR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgdRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | *[HeAgdR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgdRY = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGD**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | May I check, how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | | diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether ever told had diabetes = No) OR whether ever told had*
| | | | | *diabetes = DONTKNOW)) OR ((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND whether*
| | | | | *ever told had diabetes <> RESPONSE))) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) OR (CVD7*
| | | | | *= HeDiaa) [IFFW[PNum].HeACd = No OR IFFW[PNum].HeACd =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND IFFW[PNum].HeACd <>*

| | | | | RESPONSE AND IAskPx <> 1 OR CVD7 = HeDiaa]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEACD**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTEVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has a doctor ever told that diabetes?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF whether ever told had diabetes = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) OR
| | | | | (HeACd = Yes) [IFFW[PNum].HeACd = Yes AND IAskPx <> Yes OR
| | | | | HeACd = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEINS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | currently inject insulin for diabetes?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEMDB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | currently taking any tablets, pills or other medication that swallow for
| | | | | | diabetes?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEACE**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Has a doctor discussed with whether should take a medication called
| | | | | | | an ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'These drugs are also called angiotensin converting
enzyme
| | | | | | | inhibitors or angiotensin-II receptor blockers. Examples are captopril, enalopril,
| | | | | | | lisinopril, losartan, and valsartan.'
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEACEA**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C4
| | | | | |
| | | | | | I would like to check whether any of the medications taking are on this
| | | | | | list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Could you show me the
| | | | | | medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that have
| | | | | | been taking over the past week?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications to see if they are
included in the

list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Press 1 if you identify one of the respondent's medications as being on the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers,
otherwise press 2.
PROBE: Can I just check that these are/this is a medication that been taking over the past week?
 1 Taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
 2 Not taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
 3 Taking other ACE inhibitor not on the showcard

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (HeAcea = NotAce) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HeAcea = 2]

HEWEE

Some doctors check to see if patients with diabetes have protein in their urine. had a urine test for protein in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This test may also be called a microalbumin test, and involves a first morning urine sample or 24-hour urine collection.'
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF whether had urine test in past 12 months = Yes [Hewee = 1]

HEWEEA

Has a doctor ever told you that you have protein in your urine?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether taking ACE inhibitor/A2 receptor blocker in past week = OthAce [HeAcea = 3]

HEDIXB

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other ACE inhibitor.
String30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HEKIDN

Has a doctor ever told you that you that your diabetes has caused

trouble with your kidneys?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HESUG

Have you ever had a special blood test to see how well your blood sugar was controlled? This test is called a glycosylated haemoglobin, or haemoglobin A1c, or fructosamine. This is a blood test taken at a doctor's surgery or health centre or laboratory.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF whether ever had blood sugar test = Yes [Hesug = 1]

 HESUGA

 Have you had this test (glycosylated haemoglobin or fructosamine) performed in the past 12 months?
  1 Yes
  2 No

END OF FILTER

HEFTCHK

Some doctors suggest that some patients with diabetes have a regular foot examination. In the past year, has any doctor or nurse examined your bare feet?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HESLFCR

Some people with diabetes receive training to help manage their diabetes themselves. Have you ever participated in a course or class about diabetes, or received special training on how you can live with your diabetes from day-to-day?

INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for examples of training.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF whether ever had diabetes management training = Yes [Heslfcr = 1]

 HESLFCM

 When was the most recent time that you participated in a diabetes self-management course or class or received special training on how you can manage your diabetes?

 INTERVIEWER: Enter the month here.

| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF month had diabetes management training = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[Heslfcm = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HESLFCY**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | (When was the most recent time that you participated in a
| | | | | | | | | diabetes self-management course or class or received special
| | | | | | | | | training on how you can manage your diabetes?)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year here.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HESLFCB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C5
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | How much do you think you know about managing your
| | | | | | diabetes?
| | | | | | 1 Just about everything you need to know
| | | | | | 2 Most of what you need to know
| | | | | | 3 Some of what you need to know
| | | | | | 4 A little of what you need to know
| | | | | | 5 Almost none of what you need to know
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD8 = HeDiaa)*
| | | | *[IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD8 = HeDiaa]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAGE**
| | | | |
| | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a stroke?
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((CVD8 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))*
| | | | | | *AND NOT (CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD8 = HeDiaa AND*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 8 =*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGER**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When told by a doctor that had a stroke?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGERY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HeAgeR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgeRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | | *[HeAgeR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgeRY = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEAGE**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a
| | | | | | | | stroke?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (CVD8 = HeDiaa) OR (((((CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND*
| | | | | *(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND*

| | | | | (IAskPx <> Yes)) [CVD8 = HeDiaa OR 8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <>
| | | | | Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HENMST**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | How many strokes, if any, had in the last 2 years according to a doctor?
| | | | | | 0 None
| | | | | | 1 1
| | | | | | 2 2
| | | | | | 3 3 or more
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (CVD8 = HeDiaa) OR ((((CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND
| | | | | (IAskPx <> Yes)) [CVD8 = HeDiaa OR 8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <>
| | | | | Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (Hehibpb <> RESPONSE) [IAskPx <> Yes
| | | | | | AND Hehibpb <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEHIBPB1**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their
| | | | | | | blood pressure.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to
| | | | | | | lower your blood pressure?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (HeHiBpb1 = Yes) AND (HeMDa <> RESPONSE) [HeHiBpb1 = 1
| | | | | | | AND HeMDa <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEMDA1**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood
| | | | | | | | pressure?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEPBS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | have any remaining problems because of stroke(s)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF whether any remaining problems because of stroke = Yes [HePBS =
| | | | | | 1]

HEWKS

 have weakness in arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HESPK

(have) any difficulty speaking or swallowing?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HEVSI

(have) any difficulty with vision?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HETHK

(have) any difficulty in thinking or finding the right words to say?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (((((((CVD2 = HeDiaa) OR (CVD3 = HeDiaa)) OR (CVD7 = HeDiaa))
OR (CVD8 = HeDiaa)) OR ((((CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND
(IAskPx <> Yes))) OR ((((CVD3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND
(IAskPx <> Yes))) OR ((((CVD7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND
(IAskPx <> Yes))) OR ((((CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND
(IAskPx <> Yes)) [CVD2 = HeDiaa OR 3 = HeDiaa OR 7 = HeDiaa OR 8 =
HeDiaa OR 2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND
QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes OR CVD3 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND
QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes OR CVD7 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND
QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes OR CVD8 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND
QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes]*

HEHRTMD

 currently taking any medication to thin the blood such as Warfarin,
Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood-thinning medication?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please include aspirin if it is taken as a medication to thin the blood.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (CVD9 = HeDiaa) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = Yes) [CVD9 = HeDiaa OR
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HECHMD**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | currently taking any medication to lower cholesterol level?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = No)) OR
| | | | | | @/Can I just check, ^areisl[pn = Yes)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)
| | | | | | [QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 2 OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 2 OR
| | | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeChMe = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HECHME**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Can I just check, taking medication which prevents you from getting
| | | | | | | high cholesterol any more?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND NOT
| | | | | (None = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)
| | | | | [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT None =
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (Idx = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) OR ((Idx = 10) AND
| | | | | | | @/^DoDoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]))
| | | | | | | [Idx = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab OR Idx = 10 AND IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk =
| | | | | | | Leukaemia, Lymphoma]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEDIAD**

INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.

.

INTEREVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not read out as didn't make sense

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please check th = No [HeDiaD = 2]

HEDIAM

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had . Respondent says...
 1 Never diagnosed
 2 No longer has
 3 Did not have previously, but has now
 4 Misdiagnosed

IF (HeDiaM = NoLong) OR (HeDiaM = HasNow) [HeDiaM = 2 OR HeDiaM = 3]

HEDIAMX

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?

If yes, go to HeDiaD and code 1 (Yes).
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF NOT (PSeq = [7 .. 8]) AND ((HeDiaD = Yes) OR (HeDiaMX = Yes)) [NOT PSeq = 7 , 8 AND HeDiaD = 1 OR HeDiaMX = 1]

HEDIDS

 still have ?

Interviewer: If the respondent says that the condition is controlled by treatment code 'Yes'.
 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |

HEDIAB

SHOW CARD C6

 a doctor told that
(or had) any of the conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'···Code all that apply.
01 ^XCon[1]
02 ^XCon[2]
03 ^XCon[3]
04 ^XCon[4]
05 ^XCon[5]
06 ^XCon[6]
07 Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems
08 ^XCon[8]
09 ^XCon[9]
10 ^XCon[10]
96 None of these
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

IF ((ChrLung = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = Yes))
OR (ChrLung = HeDiab) [ChrLung = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND
QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 1 OR ChrLung = HeDiab]

HELNG

 taking medication or other treatment for lung condition?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (((QHeDiab.HeDiaM = NoLong) OR (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = No)) OR
@/Can I just check, ^areisl[pn = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))) AND (HeLng
<> RESPONSE) [QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 2 OR QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 2 OR
IFFW[PNum].HeLngB = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND HeLng <>
RESPONSE]

HELNGB

Can I just check, taking medication which prevents from getting
chronic lung disease, such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema, any
more?
 1 Yes

| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((Asthma = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = Yes))*
| | | | | *OR (Asthma = HeDiab) [Asthma = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND*
| | | | | *QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 1 OR Asthma = HeDiab]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAMA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | taking medication or other treatment for asthma?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((QHeDiab.HeDiaM = NoLong) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = No))*
| | | | | *OR (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = No) [QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 2 AND*
| | | | | *QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = 2 OR QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAMB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Can I just check, taking medication which prevents from getting
| | | | | | asthma any more?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Arthrit = HeDiab) OR ((((Arthrit = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND*
| | | | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))*
| | | | | *AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Arthrit = HeDiab OR 3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab*
| | | | | *AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx*
| | | | | *<> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEART**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | May I check, which type or types of arthritis have...
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 Osteoarthritis?
| | | | | | 2 Rheumatoid arthritis?
| | | | | | 3 Some other kind of arthritis?
| | | | | | ***[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]***
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND*
| | | | | | *(Arthrit = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Arthrit =*
| | | | | | *HeDiab]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGF**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | | arthritis?
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((Arthrit = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e*
| | | | | | *= RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Arthrit = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Arthrit =*
| | | | | | *HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 3 =*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGFR**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When told by a doctor that had arthritis?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGFRY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HeAgfR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgfRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | | *[HeAgfR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgfRY = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEAGF**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | | | arthritis?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

HEARTA

Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about... What your arthritis or joint pain will be like as time goes on?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HEARTB

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How to keep your arthritis or joint pain from getting worse?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HEARTC

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How your arthritis or joint pain will be treated?
 1 Yes
 2 No

HEARTD

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) what the specific purpose of the treatment for your arthritis or joint pain is?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

HEARTE

Some doctors suggest trying paracetamol as the first medication for arthritis or joint pain. Did any doctor or nurse recommend you try paracetamol before other medicines for your joint pain?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HELEUK

have one of the following blood disorders...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...leukaemia,
2 ...lymphoma,
3 or some other blood disorder?

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Cancer = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Cancer = HeDiab]

HEAGG

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had cancer or a malignant tumour?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND NOT (Cancer = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab)) AND (Cancer = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT Cancer = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND Cancer = HeDiab]

HEAGGR

When told by a doctor that had cancer or a malignant tumor?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEAGGRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | | | | **HEAGG**

| | | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had cancer or a malignant tumour?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..110

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | **HEAGK**

| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had leukaemia or lymphoma?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | **HEAGKR**

| | | | | | | When in the last two years first told by a doctor that had leukaemia or lymphoma?

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October

| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December

HEAGKRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (HeAgKR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgKRY = DONTKNOW)
[HeAgKR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgKRY = DONTKNOW]

HEAGK

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had leukaemia or lymphoma?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Cancer = SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e [Cancer = HeDiab]

HECANAA

SHOW CARD C7

In which part of body did the cancer/cancers/malignant tumours start?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
1 Lung
2 Breast
3 Colon, bowel or rectum
4 Lymphoma
5 Leukaemia
6 Melanoma or other skin cancer
95 Somewhere else

END OF FILTER

IF (Cancer = HeDiab) OR ((((Cancer = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Cancer = HeDiab OR 5 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes]

| | | | | | **HECANB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | During the last two years, received any treatment for cancer?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HeLeuk = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) OR @/^DoDoes[pnum]*
| | | | | *^youname[pnum] = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <>*
| | | | | *NoLong)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))*
| | | | | *[HeLeuk = 1, 2 OR IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk = 1, 2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <>*
| | | | | *2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HECANBB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | During the last two years, received any treatment for leukaemia or
| | | | | | lymphoma?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Parkin*
| | | | | *= HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Parkin =*
| | | | | *HeDiab]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEPRK**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | Parkinson's disease?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((Parkin = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Parkin = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Parkin =*
| | | | | | *HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 6 =*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEPRKR**
| | | | | | | When told by a doctor that had Parkinson's disease?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INETRVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August

| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEPRKRY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HePrkR = DONTKNOW) OR (HePrkRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | | *[HePrkR = DONTKNOW OR HePrkRY = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEPRK**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | | | Parkinson's disease?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Psych =*
| | | | | *HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Psych = HeDiab]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGH**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((Psych = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Psych = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Psych = HeDiab*
| | | | | *AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 7 =*
| | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGHR**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | When told by a doctor that had emotional, nervous or psychiatric
| | | | | | problems?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

| | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGHRY**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Psych = HeDiab) OR ((((Psych = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND*
| | | | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))*
| | | | | *AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Psych = HeDiab OR 7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND*
| | | | | *QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx <>*
| | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEPSY**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C8
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems (/did) have?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'
| | | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | | Include panic attacks
| | | | | | under 'Anxiety'
| | | | | | 1 Hallucinations
| | | | | | 2 Anxiety
| | | | | | 3 Depression
| | | | | | 4 Emotional problems
| | | | | | 5 Schizophrenia
| | | | | | 6 Psychosis
| | | | | | 7 Mood swings
| | | | | | 8 Manic depression
| | | | | | 95 Something else
| | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEYRC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | During the last two years had emotional, nervous or psychiatric
| | | | | | problems?
| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Psych = HeDiab) OR (Psych = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Psych =*
| | | | | *HeDiab OR 7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (depress = HePsy) [IAskPx <> Yes AND*
| | | | | | *depress = HePsy]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEPSYA**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | I have some questions about any treatment you may have had for your
| | | | | | | depression. In the last 2 years has a doctor or nurse suggest that you
| | | | | | | take medication, or see a mental health professional for counselling?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This may include seeing a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social
| | | | | | | worker for counselling or psychotherapy.'
| | | | | | | 1 Medication
| | | | | | | 2 Counselling
| | | | | | | 3 Both medication and counselling
| | | | | | | 4 None
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/I have some questions about <> None [HePsya <> 4]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEPSYB**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did you start within 2 weeks of being offered this treatment?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEPSYE**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When you talked about these feelings with a doctor or nurse, did they
| | | | | | | ask you on that day if you had thoughts about suicide?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND*
| | | | | *(Alzheim = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Alzheim =*
| | | | | *HeDiab]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGI**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | Alzheimer's Disease?
| | | | | |

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

IF ((Alzheim = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Alzheim = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Alzheim = HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]

HEAGIR

When told by a doctor that had Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEAGIRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (HeAgiR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgiRY = DONTKNOW) [HeAgiR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgiRY = DONTKNOW]

HEAGI

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (CogImp

| | | | | = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND CogImp =
| | | | | HeDiab]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGJ**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((CogImp = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CogImp = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [CogImp =*
| | | | | | *HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 9 =*
| | | | | | *IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGJR**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When told by a doctor that had dementia, senility or any other
| | | | | | | serious memory impairment?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the response as month and year.
| | | | | | | Enter the month at this
| | | | | | | question.
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEAGJRY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HeAgjR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgjRY = DONTKNOW)*
| | | | | | | *[HeAgjR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgjRY = DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEAGJ**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | | | dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAgeOf >= 60) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAgeOf*
| | | | | *>= 60]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEFLA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Have you fallen down in the last year (for any reason)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Have you fallen down in the = Yes [HeFla = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEFLB**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How many times have you fallen down in the past year?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..400
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEFLC**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | In , did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical
| | | | | | | treatment?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HeFlb > 1) OR (HeFlc = Yes) [HeFlb > 1 OR HeFlc = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEFLD**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | With any of your past falls, did a doctor or nurse talk with you to try
| | | | | | | | to understand why you fell?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEFLE**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse or physiotherapist test your balance or
| | | | | | | | strength or watch how you walk to understand why you fell?
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This might include standing with one foot in front of the
| | | | | | | | other, standing with your eyes closed, walking heel to toe, getting up from a chair
| | | | | | | | without using your hands.'
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEFLF**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did a doctor or nurse or physiotherapist recommend any additional
| | | | | | | | tests, such as heart tests or brain scans to understand why you fell?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEFRAC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | fractured hip in the last 2 years?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEJI**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | had any joint replacements/resurfacing?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/^CHaveHas[PNum] ^youname[PNu = Yes [HeJi = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEJIAA**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Which joints did have replaced/resurfaced?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'
| | | | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | 1 Right hip
| | | | | | | 2 Left hip
| | | | | | | 3 Right knee
| | | | | | | 4 Left knee
| | | | | | | 5 Other joint
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]*

IF RHip = @/Which joints did ^youname[pn [RHip = HeJiaa]

HEJIBRH

Was the right hip replacement/resurfacing because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a previous artificial hip, or for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
 1 Arthritis
 2 Fracture
 3 Replacement of a previous artificial hip,
 95 Other reason?

END OF FILTER

IF LHip = @/Which joints did ^youname[pn [LHip = HeJiaa]

HEJIBLH

Was the left hip replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a previous artificial hip, or for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
 1 Arthritis
 2 Fracture
 3 Replacement of a previous artificial hip,
 95 Other reason?

END OF FILTER

IF RKnee = @/Which joints did ^youname[pn [RKnee = HeJiaa]

HEJIBRK

Was the right knee replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a previous artificial knee, or for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
 1 Arthritis
 2 Fracture
 3 Replacement of a previous artificial knee,
 95 Other reason?

END OF FILTER

IF LKnee = @/Which joints did ^youname[pn [LKnee = HeJiaa]

HEJIBLK

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Was the left knee replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to
| | | | | | | | | replace a previous artificial knee, or for some other reason?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Arthritis
| | | | | | | | | 2 Fracture
| | | | | | | | | 3 Replacement of a previous artificial knee,
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/Which joints did ^youname[pn = RESPONSE [HeJiaa =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEJION**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Has joint replacement/resurfacing been paid for privately or by the
| | | | | | | | | NHS?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Count as NHS if the operation was on private premises but
paid for
| | | | | | | | | by the NHS. Count as private if the operation was on NHS premises but paid
for
| | | | | | | | | privately. Include all joint replacement operations if respondent has had more
than
| | | | | | | | | one.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Privately/under insurance
| | | | | | | | | 2 NHS
| | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUSLY: Both
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND ((IPxWhy = ill) OR (IPxWhy = Away)) [Session =*
| | | | *Yes AND IPxWhy = ill OR IPxWhy = Away]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEIQA**
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD C10
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | Now we want you to remember what was like two years ago and to
| | | | | compare it with what is like now. Two years ago was in . I will read out

situations where has to use memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past two years. Note the importance of comparing present performance with two years ago. So if two years ago always forgot where had left things, and still does, then this would be considered 'Hasn't changed much'. Please indicate the changes you have observed giving the appropriate answer from the card.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue
2 Unable to answer - does not know what the person was like two years ago

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF @/SHOW CARD C10 @/@/Now we wan = Continue [Heiqa = 1]

HEIQB

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering things about family and friends, like occupations, birthdays or addresses?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQC

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering things that have happened recently?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQD

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at recalling conversations a few days later?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQE

SHOW CARD C10

| | | | | | Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering address and telephone number?
| | | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | | 5 Much worse

HEIQF

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering what day and month it is?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQG

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering where things are usually kept?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQH

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQI

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?
1 Much improved
2 A bit improved
3 Not much change
4 A bit worse
5 Much worse

HEIQJ

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?
 1 Much improved
 2 A bit improved
 3 Not much change
 4 A bit worse
 5 Much worse

HEIQK

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at learning new things in general?
 1 Much improved
 2 A bit improved
 3 Not much change
 4 A bit worse
 5 Much worse

HEIQL

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at following a story in a book or on TV?
 1 Much improved
 2 A bit improved
 3 Not much change
 4 A bit worse
 5 Much worse

HEIQM

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at making decisions on everyday matters?
 1 Much improved
 2 A bit improved
 3 Not much change
 4 A bit worse
 5 Much worse

HEIQN

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling money for shopping?

| | | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEIQO**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C10
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Compared with two years ago, how is at handling financial matters, like
| | | | | | the pension or dealing with the bank?
| | | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEIQP**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C10
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Compared with two years ago, how is at handling other everyday
| | | | | | arithmetic problems, like knowing how much food to buy, or knowing
| | | | | | how long between visits from family or friends?
| | | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEIQQ**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD C10
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Compared with two years ago, how is at using intelligence to
| | | | | | understand what's going on and to reason things through?
| | | | | | 1 Much improved
| | | | | | 2 A bit improved
| | | | | | 3 Not much change
| | | | | | 4 A bit worse
| | | | | | 5 Much worse
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>*
| | | | *Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEPAIN**

Are you often troubled with pain?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF @/Are you often troubled with = Yes [HePain = 1]

HEPAA

How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
  1 mild,
  2 moderate,
  3 or, severe?

IF @/How bad is the pain most of = [moder, severe] [HePaa = 2, 3]

HEPAG

How long has the pain been bothering you? Has it been...
  1 ...less than 3 months,
  2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months,
  3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
  4 or more than 12 months?

IF @/How long has the pain been b = [lessth .. moresi] [HePag = 1 , 2, 3]

HEPAH

Have you told your doctor or nurse about this pain?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF @/Have you told your doctor or = Yes [HePah = 1]

HEPAI

Did your doctor or nurse recommend any treatments for your pain?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF @/Did your doctor or nurse rec = Yes [HePai = 1]

HEPAJ

Are you currently receiving any treatment for your pain?
  1 Yes
  2 No

IF @/Are you currently receiving = Yes [HePaj = 1]

HEPAK3

How well does the treatment control your pain?

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
 1 Very well
 2 Fairly well
 3 Not very well
 4 Not at all

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEPAWH

SHOW CARD C11

In which parts of the body do you feel pain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Back
 2 Hips
 3 Knees
 4 Feet
 5 Mouth/teeth
 6 Other
 7 All over
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF ((((Back = HePaWh) OR (Hips = HePaWh)) OR (Knees = HePaWh)) OR (Feet = HePaWh)) OR (All = HePaWh) [Back = HePaWh OR 2 = HePaWh OR 3 = HePaWh OR 4 = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh]

HEPAB

How would you rate your pain if you were walking on a flat surface?

Please rate your pain from 0-10 for each of the following where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain,
as bad as you can imagine.
 1 Press 1 and enter to continue
 2 Can't walk or never walks

| | | | | | | | IF (HePab = CantW) AND (QHE1.Qre.HeFunc = [None .. Some])
| | | | | | | | [HePab = 2 AND QHE1.Qre.HeFunc = None .. Some]

| | | | | | | | **HEPAB1**

| | | | | | | | Interviewer check whether ever walks on a flat surface.
| | | | | | | | 1 Confirms never walks or cannot walk
| | | | | | | | 2 Does sometimes walk on a flat surface

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | IF ((Back = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <>
| | | | | | | NoWalk) [Back = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

| | | | | | | **HEBCK**

| | | | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your back?

| | | | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | IF ((Hips = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <>
| | | | | | | NoWalk) [Hips = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

| | | | | | | **HEHIP**

| | | | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your hips?

| | | | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | IF ((Knees = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <>
| | | | | | | NoWalk) [Knees = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

| | | | | | | **HEKNE**

| | | | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your knees?

| | | | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | IF ((Feet = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <> NoWalk)
| | | | | | | [Feet = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

HEFET

(How would you rate the pain) in your feet?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF (HeKne = [1 .. 10]) AND (Osteo = QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt)
[HeKne = 1 - 10 AND Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt]

HEKNEA

How long has the pain in your knee been bothering you? Has it been...
1 ...less than 3 months,
2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months,
3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
4 or more than 12 months?

IF @/How long has the pain in you = [moreth .. moretw]
[HeKnea = 2 , 3, 4]

HEKNEB

Has a doctor or nurse suggested physiotherapy or that you attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/Has a doctor or nurse sugges = Yes [HeKneb = 1]

HEKNEC

Did you see a physiotherapist or attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt) AND (HeKnea = [moresi ..
moretw])) AND (HeKne > 5) [Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt AND HeKnea
= 3 , 4 AND HeKne > 5]

HEKNED

Have you done any other type of exercise to control your knee pain?
1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ((HeKne = [6 .. 10]) OR (HeHip = [6 .. 10])) AND (Osteo =*
| | | | | | | | *QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt) [HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 OR HeHip = 6 , 7, 8,*
| | | | | | | | *9, 10 AND Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF @/(How would you rate the pain = [6 .. 10] [HeHip = 6 , 7, 8,*
| | | | | | | | | *9, 10]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEHIPA**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | How long has the pain in your hip been bothering you? Has it
| | | | | | | | | been...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ...less than 3 months,
| | | | | | | | | 2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months,
| | | | | | | | | 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
| | | | | | | | | 4 or more than 12 months?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF @/How long has the pain in you = [moresi .. moretw]*
| | | | | | | | | *[HeHipA = 3 , 4]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HEHIPB**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Have you done any exercise to control your hip pain?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This includes both supervised and unsupervised
exercise.
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ((HeKnea = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeKne = [6 .. 10])) OR*
| | | | | | | | *((HeHipA = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeHip = [6 .. 10])) [HeKnea =*
| | | | | | | | *3 , 4 AND HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 OR HeHipA = 3 , 4 AND HeHip =*
| | | | | | | | *6 , 7, 8, 9, 10]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEPMED**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Are you taking any medication for your pain?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ((HeKnec = Yes) OR (HeKned = Yes)) OR (((HePMed = Yes)*
| | | | | | | | *AND (HeKnea = [moresi .. moretw])) AND (HeKne = [6 .. 10]))*
| | | | | | | | *[HeKnec = 1 OR HeKned = 1 OR HePMed = 1 AND HeKnea = 3 , 4*
| | | | | | | | *AND HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEKNEF**

Does your treatment, whether medication or excercise, control your knee pain?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (HeHipB = Yes) OR ((HePMed = Yes) AND (HeHipA = [moresi .. moretw])) [HeHipB = 1 OR HePMed = 1 AND HeHipA = 3 , 4]

HEHIPC

Does your treatment, whether medication or excercise, control your hip pain?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeKneF = No) AND ((HeKnea = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeKne = [6 .. 10]))) OR ((HeHipC = No) AND ((HeHipA = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeHip = [6 .. 10]))) [HeKneF = 2 AND HeKnea = 3 , 4 AND HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 OR HeHipC = 2 AND HeHipA = 3 , 4 AND HeHip = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10]

HEPSUR

Has a doctor or surgeon recommended that you should have surgery or joint replacement?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF @/Has a doctor or surgeon reco = Yes [HepSur = 1]

HEPORTH

Did you see an orthopaedic specialist?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF @/How would you rate your pain <> CantW [HePab <> 2]

HEBAL

SHOW CARD C9

| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | How often do you have problems with keeping your balance when you
| | | | | | are walking on a level surface?
| | | | | | 1 Always
| | | | | | 2 Very often
| | | | | | 3 Often
| | | | | | 4 Sometimes
| | | | | | 5 Never
| | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never walks
| | | | | | 7 SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF NOT (HeBal = [nowalk, CntWalk]) [NOT HeBal = 6, 7]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEDIZ**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD C9
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How often do you have problems with dizziness when you are
| | | | | | | walking on a level surface?
| | | | | | | 1 Always
| | | | | | | 2 Very often
| | | | | | | 3 Often
| | | | | | | 4 Sometimes
| | | | | | | 5 Never
| | | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never walks
| | | | | | | 7 SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>*
| | | | *Yes]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEANINT**
| | | |
| | | | I am now going to ask you some questions mainly about symptoms of the
| | | | chest.
| | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | |
| | | | **HEANK**
| | | |
| | | | Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for
| | | | half an hour or more?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |

HEANA

Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/Have you ever had any pain o = Yes [HeAna = 1]

HEANB

Do you get it when you walk uphill or hurry?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes/Occasionally
4 Never walks uphill or hurries
5 Cannot walk

IF @/Do you get it when you walk = Sotimes [HeAnb = 3]

HEANC

Does this happen on most occasions?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF @/Do you get it when you walk = [Yes, Sotimes, NeverDo]
[HeAnb = 1, 3, 4]

HEAND

Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes/Occasionally
4 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

IF (HeAnd = Notwalk) OR ((HeAnb = NeverDo) AND (HeAnd =
No)) [HeAnd = 4 OR HeAnb = 4 AND HeAnd = 2]

HEAND1

Do you never because... READ OUT...

CODE ONE ONLY
1 ...it causes chest pain to do so,
2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
3 ...you prefer not to,
4 or, for some other reason?

ELSE

IF @/Do you get it when you walk = Sotimes [HeAnd = 3]

HEANE

Does this happen on most occasions?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (((HeAnb = Yes) OR (HeAnc = Yes)) OR (HeAnd = Yes)) OR (HeAne = Yes) [HeAnb = 1 OR HeAnc = 1 OR HeAnd = 1 OR HeAne = 1]

HEANF

What do you do if you get it while you are walking? Do you...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
 1 ...stop,
 2 slow down,
 3 or, do you carry on?

IF @/What do you do if you get it = [Stop, Slow] [HeAnf = 1, 2]

HEANG

If you stand still does the pain go away or not?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent unsure, PROBE - 'What happens to the pain on most occasions?'
 1 Pain goes away
 2 Pain doesn't go away

IF @/If you stand still does the = Paingo [HeAng = 1]

HEANH

How soon does the pain go away? Does it go in...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
 1 ...10 minutes or less,
 2 or, more than 10 minutes?

IF @/How soon does the pain go aw = LessTen [HeAnh = 1]

HEANI

SHOW CARD C12

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?'
Code all that apply.
 1 Sternum (upper or middle)
 2 Sternum lower
 3 Left anterior chest
 4 Left arm
 5 Right anterior chest
 6 Right arm
 95 Somewhere else
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HeAni) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HeAni]

HEANIZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 3

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?'
Code all that apply.
 1 Sternum (upper or middle)
 2 Sternum lower
 3 Left anterior chest
 4 Left arm
 5 Right anterior chest
 6 Right arm
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
 95 Somewhere else
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HeAni) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeAniZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HeAniZ))) [Other = HeAni AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeAniZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HeAniZ]

HEANJ

Please could you tell me where you get this pain or discomfort?

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | String40
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>*
| | | | *Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QHE6.Qre.HeAnk = Yes [QHE6.Qre.HeAnk = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEROSMD**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | take medication to control chest pain?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HERPA**
| | | | |
| | | | | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, first thing in the
| | | | | morning in winter?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HeRpa = No) OR (HeRpa = DKnow) [HeRpa = 2 OR HeRpa =*
| | | | | *3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HERPB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, during the day or
| | | | | | at night in the winter?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | *IF (HeRpa = Yes) OR (HeRpb = Yes) [HeRpa = 1 OR HeRpb = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HERPC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as three
| | | | | | months each year?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT (QHE6.Qre.HeAnb = Notwalk) [NOT QHE6.Qre.HeAnb =*
| | | | | *Notwalk]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HERPD**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Are you troubled by shortness of breath when hurrying on level ground
| | | | | | or walking up a slight hill?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | 3 Never walks up hill or hurries
| | | | | | 4 Cannot walk
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/Are you troubled by shortnes = [Yes, NeverDo] [HeRpd = 1,*
| | | | | *3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HERPE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do you get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on
| | | | | | level ground?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | 3 Never walks with people of own age on level ground
| | | | | | 4 Cannot walk
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HeRpe = NeverDo) OR ((HeRpe = No) AND (HeRpd = NeverDo))*
| | | | | | *[HeRpe = 3 OR HeRpe = 2 AND HeRpd = 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HERPE1**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Do you never because... READ OUT...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | 1 ...it makes you short of breath to do so,
| | | | | | | 2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
| | | | | | | 3 ...you prefer not to,
| | | | | | | 4 or, for some other reason?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Do you get short of breath w = [Yes, No] [HeRpe = 1, 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HERPF**

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Do you have to stop for breath when walking at your own pace on
| | | | | | | | level ground?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HERPG**
| | | | |
| | | | | Have you had attacks of wheezing or whistling in your chest at any time in
| | | | | the last 12 months?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | **HERPH**
| | | | |
| | | | | Have you at any time in the past 12 months been woken at night by an
| | | | | attack of shortness of breath?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | **HERPI**
| | | | |
| | | | | Have you ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/Have you ever had attacks of = Yes [HeRpi = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HERPJ**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Is/Was your breathing absolutely normal between attacks?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEADLA**
| | | | | SHOW CARD C13
| | | | |
| | | | | Because of a physical or health problem, have difficulty doing any of the
| | | | | activities on this card? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less
| | | | | than three months.
| | | | |

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'····Code all that apply.
01 Walking 100 yards
02 Sitting for about two hours
03 Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods
04 Climbing several flights of stairs without resting
05 Climbing one flight of stairs without resting
06 Stooping, kneeling, or crouching
07 Reaching or extending ^hisher[PNum] arms above shoulder level
(either arm)
08 Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair
09 Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of
groceries
10 Picking up a 5p coin from a table
96 None of these
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

HEADLB
SHOW CARD C14

Here are a few more everyday activities. Please tell me if any difficulty
with these because of a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem.
Again exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.
Because of a health or memory problem, have difficulty doing any of the
activities on this card?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'···Code all that apply.
01 Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks
02 Walking across a room
03 Bathing or showering
04 Eating, such as cutting up ^hisher[pnum] food
05 Getting in or out of bed
06 Using the toilet, including getting up or down
07 Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place
08 Recognising when you are in physical danger
09 Preparing a hot meal
10 Shopping for groceries
11 Making telephone calls
12 Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
13 Taking medications
14 Doing work around the house or garden
15 Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of
expenses
96 None of these
[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

*IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLa)) OR
((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLb)) [HeADLa =
RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLa OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND
NOT 96 = HeADLb]*

HEHPA

Thinking about the activities that problems with, does anyone ever help
with these activities (including partner or other people in household)?

| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |

IF @/Thinking about the activitie = Yes [HeHpa = 1]

| | | | | | | | *IF ((((stairs = HeADLa) OR (stone = HeADLa)) OR (room = HeADLb)) OR (bed = HeADLb)) OR (toilet = HeADLb) [stairs = HeADLa OR 5 = HeADLa OR room = HeADLb OR 5 = HeADLb OR 6 = HeADLb]*

HEHPH
SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^climbing stairs/walking across a room/ getting in or out of bed/using the toilet]?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Does anyone else help with these activities?' Code all
that apply.
  01 Husband or wife or partner
  02 Son
  03 Daughter
  04 Sister
  05 Brother
  06 Other relative
  07 Privately paid help
  08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
  09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
  10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
  11 Friend or neighbour
  95 Other person
  96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
  [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (dress = HeADLb) OR (bathe = HeADLb) [dress = HeADLb OR 3 = HeADLb]

HEHPW
SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^bathing/showering/ getting dressed/ bathing/showering and dressing]?
  01 Husband or wife or partner
  02 Son
  03 Daughter
  04 Sister
  05 Brother
  06 Other relative
  07 Privately paid help
  08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
  09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

| | | | | | | | 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
| | | | | | | | 11 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | | 95 Other person
| | | | | | | | 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (eating = HeADLb) OR (mealprep = HeADLb) [eating =*
| | | | | | | *HeADLb OR 9 = HeADLb]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHPD**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD C15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Who, if anyone, helps with [^eating (such as cutting up your
| | | | | | | | food) and preparing a hot meal/ eating (such as cutting
| | | | | | | | up your food)/ preparing a hot meal]?
| | | | | | | | 01 Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | | | | 02 Son
| | | | | | | | 03 Daughter
| | | | | | | | 04 Sister
| | | | | | | | 05 Brother
| | | | | | | | 06 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 07 Privately paid help
| | | | | | | | 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
| | | | | | | | worker
| | | | | | | | 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
| | | | | | | | 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
| | | | | | | | 11 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | | 95 Other person
| | | | | | | | 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (grocery = HeADLb) OR (home = HeADLb) [grocery = HeADLb*
| | | | | | | *OR 14 = HeADLb]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHPP**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD C15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Who, if anyone, helps with [^shopping for groceries and doing
| | | | | | | | work around the house or garden/ shopping for
| | | | | | | | groceries/ doing work around the house or garden]?
| | | | | | | | 01 Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | | | | 02 Son
| | | | | | | | 03 Daughter
| | | | | | | | 04 Sister
| | | | | | | | 05 Brother
| | | | | | | | 06 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 07 Privately paid help
| | | | | | | | 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
| | | | | | | | worker
| | | | | | | | 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
| | | | | | | | 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

| | | | | | | | 11 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | | 95 Other person
| | | | | | | | 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (phone = HeADLb) OR (money = HeADLb) [phone = HeADLb*
| | | | | | | *OR 15 = HeADLb]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHPT**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD C15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Who, if anyone, helps with [^making telephone calls and
| | | | | | | | managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of
| | | | | | | | expenses)/ making telephone calls/ managing
| | | | | | | | money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses)]?
| | | | | | | | 01 Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | | | | 02 Son
| | | | | | | | 03 Daughter
| | | | | | | | 04 Sister
| | | | | | | | 05 Brother
| | | | | | | | 06 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 07 Privately paid help
| | | | | | | | 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
| | | | | | | | worker
| | | | | | | | 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
| | | | | | | | 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
| | | | | | | | 11 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | | 95 Other person
| | | | | | | | 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF mdeica = SHOW CARD C14 @/Here are a few [mdeica =*
| | | | | | | *HeADLb]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHPM**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD C15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Who, if anyone, helps with taking medication?
| | | | | | | | 01 Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | | | | 02 Son
| | | | | | | | 03 Daughter
| | | | | | | | 04 Sister
| | | | | | | | 05 Brother
| | | | | | | | 06 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 07 Privately paid help
| | | | | | | | 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
| | | | | | | | worker
| | | | | | | | 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
| | | | | | | | 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
| | | | | | | | 11 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | | 95 Other person

96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (((((((((((((((wblock = HeADLa) OR (sitting = HeADLa)) OR (chair = HeADLa)) OR (stoop = HeADLa)) OR (reach = HeADLa)) OR (pulling = HeADLa)) OR (lifting = HeADLa)) OR (coin = HeADLa)) OR (mapread = HeADLb)) OR (speech = HeADLb)) OR (danger = HeADLb)) AND ((HeHph <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHph))) AND ((HeHPw <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPw))) AND ((HeHPd <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPd))) AND ((HeHPm <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPm))) AND ((HeHPp <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPp))) AND ((HeHPt <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPt)) [wblock = HeADLa OR 2 = HeADLa OR 3 = HeADLa OR 6 = HeADLa OR 7 = HeADLa OR 8 = HeADLa OR 9 = HeADLa OR 10 = HeADLa OR mapread = HeADLb OR 12 = HeADLb OR 8 = HeADLb AND HeHph <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHph AND HeHPw <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPw AND HeHPd <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPd AND HeHPm <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPm AND HeHPp <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPp AND HeHPt <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPt]

HEHPB

SHOW CARD C15

Who helps with these (other) activities?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Does anyone else help with these activities?' Code all
that apply.
 01 Husband or wife or partner
 02 Son
 03 Daughter
 04 Sister
 05 Brother
 06 Other relative
 07 Privately paid help
 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
worker
 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
 11 Friend or neighbour
 95 Other person
 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

HEHPC

Would you say that the help receive...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1 ...Meets ^hisher[PNum] needs all the time,
2 usually meets ^hisher[PNum] needs,
3 sometimes meets ^hisher[PNum] needs,
4 or, hardly ever meets ^hisher[PNum] needs?

END OF FILTER

IF ((((((SocServ = HeHph) OR (SocServ = HeHPw)) OR (SocServ = HeHPd)) OR (SocServ = HeHPp)) OR (SocServ = HeHPt)) OR (SocServ = HeHPm)) OR (SocServ = HeHpb) [SocServ = HeHph OR 8 = HeHPw OR 8 = HeHPd OR 8 = HeHPp OR 8 = HeHPt OR 8 = HeHPm OR 8 = HeHpb]

HEHPLA
About how often did have help from or see a local authority helper last month?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often
96 Not at all

END OF FILTER

IF ((((((Priv = HeHph) OR (Priv = HeHPw)) OR (Priv = HeHPd)) OR (Priv = HeHPp)) OR (Priv = HeHPt)) OR (Priv = HeHPm)) OR (Priv = HeHpb) [Priv = HeHph OR 7 = HeHPw OR 7 = HeHPd OR 7 = HeHPp OR 7 = HeHPt OR 7 = HeHPm OR 7 = HeHpb]

HEHPPD
About how often did have privately paid help in the last month?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often
96 Not at all

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLa)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLb)) [HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLa OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLb]

HEHPS

SHOW CARD C16

currently use any of the services listed on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
2 Chiropodist
3 Exercise classes including yoga, pilates, gym
95 Other
96 None of these
[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

IF Other = @/SHOW CARD C16 @/^DoDoes[PNum [Other = HeHPs]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HeHPs) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HeHPs]

HEHPSZ

EDITOR : Back code here
currently use any of the services listed on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
02 Chiropodist
03 Exercise classes including yoga, pilates, gym
04 Osteopath
05 Chiropractor
06 Massage
07 Acupuncture
08 Other alternative therapies e.g. reflexology, aromatherapy, homeopathy
09 Gym/health club
10 Swimming/aqua aerobics
11 Hydrotherapy
12 Private exercise classes including dance, yoga, pilates
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-13
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-13
95 Other
96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 4 out of 16 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HeHPs) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeHPsZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HeHPsZ))) [Other = HeHPs AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeHPsZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HeHPsZ]

HEHPSO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer.
String80

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (AgeP >= 65) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [AgeP[PNum] >= 65 AND*
| | | | | *IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HECLUB**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Have you ever used the following services ...READ OUT...
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 1 Lunch club?
| | | | | | 2 Day care centre?
| | | | | | 3 Meals on wheels?
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF LClub = @/Have you ever used the follo [LClub = HeClub]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HELC**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD C17
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How often do you attend a lunch club?
| | | | | | | 1 Every day or nearly every day
| | | | | | | 2 Two or three times a week
| | | | | | | 3 Once a week
| | | | | | | 4 Two or three times a month
| | | | | | | 5 Once a month or less
| | | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF DCare = @/Have you ever used the follo [DCare = HeClub]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEDCC**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD C17
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How often do you attend a day care centre?
| | | | | | | 1 Every day or nearly every day
| | | | | | | 2 Two or three times a week
| | | | | | | 3 Once a week
| | | | | | | 4 Two or three times a month
| | | | | | | 5 Once a month or less
| | | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MoW = @/Have you ever used the follo [MoW = HeClub]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEMW**
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | SHOW CARD C17
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?
| | | | | | | 1 Every day or nearly every day
| | | | | | | 2 Two or three times a week
| | | | | | | 3 Once a week
| | | | | | | 4 Two or three times a month
| | | | | | | 5 Once a month or less
| | | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLa)) OR*
| | | | | *((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLb)) [HeADLa =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLa OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | | *NOT 96 = HeADLb]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAID**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | use any of the following?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out and code all that apply.
| | | | | | Only include personal alarms used to
| | | | | | call for assistance after falls etc.
| | | | | | 1 A cane or walking stick
| | | | | | 2 A zimmer frame or walker
| | | | | | 3 A manual wheelchair
| | | | | | 4 An electric wheelchair
| | | | | | 5 A buggy or scooter
| | | | | | 6 Special eating utensils
| | | | | | 7 A personal alarm
| | | | | | 8 Elbow crutches
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | *[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF idx = @/^DoDoes[PNum] ^youname[PNum] [idx = HeAid]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEAIDP**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Who paid for the ?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | 1 Health Service (NHS),
| | | | | | | | 2 Social Services,
| | | | | | | | 3 ^YouName[PNum] or ^hisher[PNum] spouse/partner,
| | | | | | | | 95 or someone else (please specify)?
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Other = @/Who paid for the ^pmobilitya [Other =*

| | | | | | | | *HeAidP]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEAIDPO**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Please specify.
| | | | | | | | | String50
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF HeAidP.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAidP.CARDINAL = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEAIDP2**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Can I just check that covered all the costs of the ?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes covered all costs
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEINCT**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | We would like to ask you about incontinence.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | During the last 12 months, have you lost any amount of urine beyond your control?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/We would like to ask you abo = Yes [HeInct = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEINCTA**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When you had this problem, did it last for more than 1 month?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*

| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnu <> RESPONSE) AND (IAskPx*
| | | | | *<> Yes) [IFFW[PNum].HeSmk <> RESPONSE AND IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HESMK**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ever smoked cigarettes?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((HeSmk = RESPONSE) AND (HeSmk <> No)) OR*
| | | | | *@/^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnu = RESPONSE) [HeSmk =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND HeSmk <> 2 OR IFFW[PNum].HeSmk = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HESKA**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/^DoDoes[PNum] ^youname[PNum] = Yes) AND (HESka = No)*
| | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].HESka = Yes AND HESka = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HESKD**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | The last time we interviewed you , you said that you were smoking at
| | | | | | | | that time.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
record.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/The last time we interviewed = No [HeSkd = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HESKE**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record.
Respondent says...
| | | | | | | | | 1 Never smoked cigarettes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No longer smoking cigarettes by last interview
| | | | | | | | | 3 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF @/The last time we interviewed = Yes [HeSkd = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |

HESKF

INTERVIEWER: Code response given by respondent
 1 Does smoke cigarettes nowadays
 2 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HeSke = StopSmo) OR (HeSkf = StopSmok) [HeSke = 3 OR HeSkf = 2]

HESTOP

SHOW CARD C19

What was the main reason that you stopped smoking cigarettes?
 01 Doctor or nurse said I should stop
 02 It is unhealthy
 03 It is expensive / to save money
 04 Pressure from family or friends
 05 Worried about effect of passive smoke on people around me
 06 Stopped enjoying it
 07 Cosmetic reasons (e.g. smell, stained teeth, fingers, hair)
 08 It's becoming harder to smoke in public or at work
 09 Advertising
 95 Other (SPECIFY)

IF @/SHOW CARD C19 @/What was the = Other [HeStop = 95]

HESTOPA

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason given for stopping smoking.
 String30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (HESka = Yes) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HESka = 1]

HECIG

Do you smoke cigarettes or roll ups?
 1 Cigarettes

2 Roll ups
3 Both cigarettes and roll ups

IF @/Do you smoke cigarettes or r = [Cigso, Both] [HECig = 1, 3]

HESKB

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?

INTERVIEWER:If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point. If less than one a
day, enter 0.
Range: 0..997

HESKC

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?

INTERVIEWER:If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point. If less than one a
day, enter 0.
Range: 0..997

END OF FILTER

IF @/Do you smoke cigarettes or r = [Rollso, Both] [HECig = 2, 3]

HETBA

How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Grams
2 Ounces

HETBB

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..997

HETBC

How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Grams
2 Ounces

| | | | | | | **HETBD**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEACTA**
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD C20
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in
| | | | | daily life.
| | | | |
| | | | | take part in sports or activities that are vigorous...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | | 1 ...more than once a week,
| | | | | 2 once a week,
| | | | | 3 one to three times a month,
| | | | | 4 hardly ever, or never?
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEACTB**
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD C20
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | And take part in sports or activities that are moderately energetic...
				INTERVIEWER: Read out...
				1 ..more than once a week,
				2 once a week,
				3 one to three times a month,
				4 hardly ever, or never?
				HEACTC
				SHOW CARD C20

| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | And take part in sports or activities that are mildly energetic...
				INTERVIEWER: Read out...
				1 ..more than once a week,
				2 once a week,
				3 one to three times a month,
				4 hardly ever, or never?
			END OF FILTER
		END OF FILTER
		LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
			IF ((Session[Perno] = Yes) AND (ISex = female)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)
			[Session = Yes AND ISex = female AND IAskPx <> Yes]
				IF (IFFW.RetrFlag <> Yes) OR (((IFFW.RetrFlag = Yes) AND @/About
				how old were you when <> RESPONSE) AND @/Were you... <>
				RESPONSE))) OR @/In the past 12 months have y = Yes))
				[IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag <> Yes OR IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag = Yes AND
				IFFW[PNum].HeMen <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[PNum].HEMEB <>
				RESPONSE OR IFFW[PNum].HePee = Yes]
					HEMIN
					The next set of questions are just for women and ask about menstrual
					periods and issues to do with reproductive organs.
					INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
					Range: 1..1
				END OF FILTER
				IF (IFFW.RetrFlag <> Yes) OR @/About how old were you when <>
				RESPONSE) AND @/Were you... <> RESPONSE)) [IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag
				<> Yes OR IFFW[PNum].HeMen <> RESPONSE AND
				IFFW[PNum].HEMEB <> RESPONSE]
					HEMEN
					About how old were you when you had your first menstrual period?
					INTERVIEWER: If cannot give exact age, code 95 and ask age band at the next
question.
					Range: 0..95

| | | | | | *IF @/About how old were you when = 95 [HEMEN = 95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEMEB**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Were you...
| | | | | | | 1 ...less than 11 years old,
| | | | | | | 2 between 11 and 12 years old,
| | | | | | | 3 between 13 and 15 years old,
| | | | | | | 4 between 16 and 18 years old,
| | | | | | | 5 or more than 18 years old?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEHYE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Have you had an operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Have you had an operation fo = Yes [HEHYE = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEHYY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When was this operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/When was this operation for = DONTKNOW [HEHYY =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHYYA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | (If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you
| | | | | | | | had your uterus or womb removed.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..150
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEOVE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Have you had an operation to remove both your ovaries (a bilateral
| | | | | | oophorectomy)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No

IF @/Have you had an operation to = Yes [HEOVE = 1]

HEOVY

When was this operation for the removal of your ovaries?
Range: 1900..9997

IF @/When was this operation for = DONTKNOW [HEOVY = DONTKNOW]

HEOVYA

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your ovaries removed.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IFFW.RetrFlag <> Yes) OR (((IFFW.RetrFlag = Yes) AND @/About how old were you when <> RESPONSE) AND @/Were you... <> RESPONSE))) OR @/In the past 12 months have y = Yes) OR @/In the past 12 months have y <> RESPONSE))) [IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag <> Yes OR IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag = Yes AND IFFW[PNum].HeMen <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[PNum].HEMEB <> RESPONSE OR IFFW[PNum].HePee = Yes OR IFFW[PNum].HePee <> RESPONSE]

HEPEE

In the past 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/In the past 12 months have y = No [HEPEE = 2]

HEPEY

In what year did you have your last period?
Range: 1900..2008

IF @/In what year did you have yo = DONTKNOW [HEPEY = DONTKNOW]

HEPEA

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your last period.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

HEPER

Were your periods stopped by...
 1 ...the menopause (or no obvious reason),
 2 surgery,
 3 chemotherapy,
 4 pregnancy or breast feeding,
 5 or for another reason?

IF @/Were your periods stopped by = Other [HEPER = 5]

HEPRB

INTERVIEWER: specify other reason periods stopped.
String50

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF @/In the past 12 months have y = No [HEPEE = 2]

HEHRT

This section is about hormone replacement therapy (HRT).
Have you ever taken HRT?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF @/This section is about hormon = Yes [HEHRT = 1]

HEHFY

When did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range: 1900..2008

HEHFM

In what month did you first start HRT (hormone replacement
therapy)?
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March

```
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (HEHFY = DONTKNOW) OR (HEHFM = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | | | [HEHFY = DONTKNOW OR HEHFM = DONTKNOW]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEHFA
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | (If you cannot remember the month and year) please give your age
| | | | | | | | | when you first started HRT.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..150
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HEHPS
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When you first started HRT had your periods stopped?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF @/When you first started HRT h = Yes [HEHPS = 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEHPY
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | How long after your last period did you start HRT?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Less than 3 months
| | | | | | | | | 2 3-6 months
| | | | | | | | | 3 7-12 months
| | | | | | | | | 4 More than 12 months
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/Are you currently on HRT? = Yes [IFFW[PNum].Hehno =
| | | | | Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEHNIN
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | I now have some questions about Hormone Replacement Therapy.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
```

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Are you currently on HRT? = Yes) OR (HEHRT = Yes)*
| | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].Hehno = Yes OR HEHRT = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEHNO**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Are you currently on HRT?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Are you currently on HRT? = No [HEHNO = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEHST**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When did you last take HRT?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2008
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/When did you last take HRT? = DONTKNOW [HEHST =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEHSTA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | (If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you
| | | | | | | | last took HRT.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..150
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **HETSET**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:The Health section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the program store
| | | the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE
(SP)

| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **SPCAR**
| | | | | have use of a car or van when need one (either as a passenger or driver)?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF has use of car or van = Yes [SPCar = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **SPCARA**
| | | | | | | ever drive this car or van ?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No, passenger only
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (SPCar = No) OR (SPCarA = No) [SPCar = 2 OR SPCarA = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **SPCARB**
| | | | | | | In the past did drive a car or van ?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **SPTRAA**
| | | | | SHOW CARD D1
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | How often use public transport?
| | | | | 1 Every day or nearly every day
| | | | | 2 Two or three times a week
| | | | | 3 Once a week
| | | | | 4 Two or three times a month
| | | | | 5 Once a month or less
| | | | | 6 Never
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (SpTraA = [TwoM .. Never]) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [SpTraA = 4 , 5, 6 AND IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **SPTRAB**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD D2 Why don't you use public transport more often?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | PROBE: What else?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01 No public transport available
| | | | | | 02 Public transport available does not take me where I want to go

| | | | | | 03 Too expensive
| | | | | | 04 Unreliable
| | | | | | 05 Infrequent
| | | | | | 06 My health prevents me
| | | | | | 07 Do not need to
| | | | | | 08 Fear of crime
| | | | | | 09 Too dirty
| | | | | | 10 Not convenient
| | | | | | 11 Prefer to walk
| | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 12 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = SPTraB) [EditQre = 1 AND other =*
| | | | | | *SPTraB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **SPTRAZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here - CODE FRAME 5
| | | | | | | Why don't you use public transport more often?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 No public transport available
| | | | | | | 02 Public transport available does not take me where I want to
| | | | | | | go
| | | | | | | 03 Too expensive
| | | | | | | 04 Unreliable
| | | | | | | 05 Infrequent
| | | | | | | 06 My health prevents me
| | | | | | | 07 Do not need to
| | | | | | | 08 Fear of crime
| | | | | | | 09 Too dirty
| | | | | | | 10 Not convenient
| | | | | | | 11 Prefer to walk
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (other = SPTraB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (SPTraZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | | *OR (other = SPTraZ))) [other = SPTraB AND EditQre <> 1 OR SPTraZ =*
| | | | | | *EMPTY OR 95 = SPTraZ]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **SPPUBX**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reasons.
| | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IAgeOf >= 65) OR (SPCarA = No) [IAgeOf >= 65 OR SPCarA =*
| | | | | *2]*
| | | | | |

SPTRO
SHOW CARD D3

ever use any of the following means of transport?

INTERVIEWER:Code all that apply.
Community transport (Code 3) does not apply to
vehicles used exclusively by a care home for their own needs.
 1 Lifts from family or friends not lived with
 2 Taxi
 3 Door-to-door community transport, e.g dial-a-ride
 4 Transport provided by hospital / day centre / lunch club
 5 ^Care_home
 96 None of these
[code maximum 4 out of 6 possible responses]

IF Fam = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Fam = SpTrO]

> **SPLIFT**
> SHOW CARD D4 How often get lifts from family or friends who do
> not live with ?
> 1 Every day or nearly every day
> 2 Two or three times a week
> 3 Once a week
> 4 Two or three times a month
> 5 Once a month or less
> 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF Taxi = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Taxi = SpTrO]

> **SPTAXI**
> SHOW CARD D4 How often use a taxi?
> 1 Every day or nearly every day
> 2 Two or three times a week
> 3 Once a week
> 4 Two or three times a month
> 5 Once a month or less
> 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF Dial = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Dial = SpTrO]

> **SPDTDT**
> SHOW CARD D4 How often use door-to-door community transport?
> 1 Every day or nearly every day
> 2 Two or three times a week
> 3 Once a week
> 4 Two or three times a month
> 5 Once a month or less
> 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Hosp = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Hosp = SpTrO]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **SPHOSP**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD D4 How often use transport provided by the
| | | | | | | hospital/day centre/lunch club?
| | | | | | | 1 Every day or nearly every day
| | | | | | | 2 Two or three times a week
| | | | | | | 3 Once a week
| | | | | | | 4 Two or three times a month
| | | | | | | 5 Once a month or less
| | | | | | | 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **SPTSET**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:The Social Participation section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | program store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | *IF (((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) OR*
| | | *(((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) [Session = 1 AND*
| | | *IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf >= 60 OR Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf*
| | | *>= 60]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **REMINDA**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?
| | | | |
| | | | | - To enter the measurements
| | | | | questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.
| | | | |
| | | | | - Else, press <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |

WORK AND PENSIONS

MODULE

(WP)

| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPINT**
| | | | | Now I have some questions about work, retirement and pensions.
| | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPACT**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E1
| | | | |
| | | | | Did do any of these activities during the last month, that is since ?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF YES, PROBE: Which ones?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1 Paid work
| | | | | 2 Self-employment
| | | | | 3 Voluntary work
| | | | | 4 Cared for someone
| | | | | 5 Looked after home or family
| | | | | 6 Attended a formal educational or training course
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT (paidw = WpAct) AND NOT (Sempl = WpAct) [NOT paidw =*
| | | | | *WpAct AND NOT 2 = WpAct]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPAWAY**
| | | | | | Can I just check, at any point during the last month ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | 1 ... temporarily away from paid work,
| | | | | | 2 looking for paid work,
| | | | | | 3 or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted?
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Derived - to give prioritised = tempaway [WPActW = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPTAW**
| | | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6
| | | | | | What was the main reason away from work last month?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | 01 Leave/holiday
| | | | | | 02 Sick/injured
| | | | | | 03 Attending a training course
| | | | | | 04 Laid off/on short time
| | | | | | 05 On strike
| | | | | | 06 Maternity/Paternity leave
| | | | | | 07 Other personal/family reasons
| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-07
| | | | | | 86 Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-07
| | | | | | 95 Other reasons (SPECIFY)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6 @/What wa = Other [WpTaw =*

| | | | | | 95]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPTAWO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON
| | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | **WPDES**
| | | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD E2
| | | | |
| | | | Which one of these, would you say best describes current situation?
| | | | |
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | 1 Retired
| | | | 2 Employed
| | | | 3 Self-employed
| | | | 4 Unemployed
| | | | 5 Permanently sick or disabled
| | | | 6 Looking after home or family
| | | | 95 Other (SPECIFY)
| | | | 96 SPONTANEOUS : Semi-retired
| | | | |
| | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD E2 @/Which one of = Other [WpDes = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | **WPDESA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in the other situation.
| | | | | String60
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT (EdCourse = WpAct) [NOT EdCourse = WpAct]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPEDC**
| | | | | | taken a formal educational or training course in the last 12 months?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | **WPVW**
| | | | | How often do voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1 ... twice a month or more,
| | | | | 2 about once a month,
| | | | | 3 every few months,
| | | | | 4 about once or twice a year,
| | | | | 5 less than once a year,
| | | | | 6 or, never?
| | | | | |

| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway, waitwork])*
| | | | | | *AND (AgeP < 70) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway,*
| | | | | | *waitwork AND AgeP[pnum] < 70]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw =*
| | | | | | | *nowork]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPJOB**
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, had a paid job since last time we interviewed ?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | | continuous
| | | | | | | | self-employment.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]*
| | | | | | | | *[IFFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPJOBL**
| | | | | | | | | Last time we interviewed , .
| | | | | | | | | Is this most recent job?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | | | | | continuous
| | | | | | | | | self-employment.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND*
| | | | | | *(IFFW.WpActw = [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW*
| | | | | | *= paidw, tempaway AND IFFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway,*
| | | | | | *waitwork]*
| | | | | | |

WPSTJ
Last time we interviewed , , is this still main job?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous
self-employment.

If more than one job, main = the job with most
hours.
If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]

 WPEMP
  still working for the same employer?

  INTERVIEWER:If self-employed, code 'no'
   1 Yes
   2 No
 END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork) AND (IFFW.WpActw <> RESPONSE) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork AND IFFW[pnum].WpActw <> RESPONSE]

 WPEVER
  ever done any paid work?
   1 Yes
   2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Wpstj = No) OR (WpEmp = No) [Wpstj = 2 OR WpEmp = 2]

 WPLJOB
 SHOW CARD E3

 What were reasons for leaving ?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  01 Own ill health or disability
  02 Job was too tiring/stressful
  03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
  04 Company went out of business/site closed down
  05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
  06 Took voluntary redundancy
  07 To spend more time with partner/family
  08 Career progression
  09 Fed up with job and wanted a change

| | | | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpLJob) [EditQre = 1 AND other*
| | | | | | | *= WpLJob]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPLJOBZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 8
| | | | | | | What were reasons for leaving ?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | 08 Career progression
| | | | | | | 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-10
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-10
| | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (other = WpLJob) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpLJobz =*
| | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (other = WpLJobz))) [other = WpLJob AND EditQre <> 1*
| | | | | | | *OR WpLJobz = EMPTY OR 95 = WpLJobz]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPLJOBX**
| | | | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD E3 @/What were ^your = RESPONSE [WpLJob =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1 [WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPLJOBM**
| | | | | | | | | MERGED AFTER EDIT
| | | | | | | | | What was main reason for leaving ?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family

| | | | | | | | | 08 Career progression
| | | | | | | | | 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IFFW.WpESd = Employee) AND ((ownill = WpLJob) OR*
| | | | | | | | *(jobstress = WpLJob)) [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee AND ownill =*
| | | | | | | | *WpLJob OR 2 = WpLJob]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPCHG**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been
| | | | | | | | able to continue working ?
| | | | | | | | IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue
| | | | | | | | working ?
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF none = SHOW CARD E4 @/If ^yourname[pn [none =*
| | | | | | | | *WpChg]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPCHGNON**
| | | | | | | | | Would anything else have enabled to stay ?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpChgnon = Yes) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | | | *WpChgnon = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPCHGZ**
| | | | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 9
| | | | | | | | | If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have
| | | | | | | | | been able to continue working ?
| | | | | | | | | IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to
| | | | | | | | | continue working ?
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (WpChgnon = Yes) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR: Back code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [WpChgnon = 1 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgZ = EMPTY]

WPCHGX
What was this change?
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (WpChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((WpChg.CARDINAL = 1) AND (none = WpChg)) [WpChg = RESPONSE AND NOT WpChg.CARDINAL = 1 AND 96 = WpChg]

WPCHGO
SHOW CARD E4

Did employer offer to change job in any of these ways?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Did ^yourname[p = No [WpChgO = 2]

WPCHGA
SHOW CARD E4

Did ask employer to change job in any of these ways?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (WpChgO = Yes) OR (WpChgA = Yes) [WpChgO = 1 OR WpChgA = 1]

WPCHGB
In what ways did to change job?
 1 Less physically demanding
 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
 4 More flexible hours
 5 Working from home sometimes
 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
 95 Other
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IAskPx = Yes) AND (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway,*
| | | | | *waitwork]) [IAskPx = Yes AND QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway,*
| | | | | *waitwork]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF NOT ((Wpstj = Yes) AND ((((WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | | | | *SelfEmp))) [NOT Wpstj = 1 AND WpEmp = 1 OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR*
| | | | | | *IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPESP**
| | | | | | | ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... an employee,
| | | | | | | 2 or, self-employed in ^hisher[pnum] main job?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Computed : Ask WpDet or not = Yes [WPAskF = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPDET**
| | | | | | | I'd like to ask some details about .
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What is the name or title of this job?
						INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
						continuous
						self-employment.
						If more than one job, main = the job with the
						most hours.
						If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.
						Write in.
						String60
					END OF FILTER
					IF Computed : Ask WpJdo or not = Yes [WPAskD = 1]
						WPJDO
						What kind of work do most of the time?

| | | | | | | IF RELEVANT: What materials / machinery use?
| | | | | | | String80
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPQUAL**
| | | | | | | What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WRITE IN
| | | | | | | String120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPSUP**
| | | | | | | directly supervise or directly responsible for the work of any other
| | | | | | | people?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Computed : Ask WpEst or not = Yes [WPAskE = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPEST**
| | | | | | | ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... an employee,
| | | | | | | 2 or, self-employed in your main job?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ^WPTxt3 ... READ OUT ... = employ [Wpest = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPSAL**
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, paid either a salary or wage by an employer in
| | | | | | | | your main job?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Wpest = semploy) OR (Wpsal = No) [Wpest = 2 OR Wpsal =*
| | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCJB**
| | | | | | | (Can I just check) ...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply (up to 4) ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency?
| | | | | | | 2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company?
| | | | | | | 3 ... running a business or professional practice?
| | | | | | | 4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice?
| | | | | | | 5 ... working for yourself?
| | | | | | | 6 ... a sub-contractor?
| | | | | | | 7 ... doing freelance work?
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |

IF Computed : Ask WpJdo or not = Yes [WPAskD = 1]

IF Derived = Employee [WpEs = 1]

WPMAKE
What your employer make or do at the place where you ?
String100

WPNEMP
Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the place where you ?
 1 1 or 2
 2 3 to 24
 3 25 to 499
 4 500+

END OF FILTER

IF Derived = SelfEmp [WpEs = 2]

WPMAKS
What make or do in your business?
String100

WPEMPL
 have any employees?
 1 None
 2 1 or 2
 3 3 to 24
 4 25 to 499
 5 500+

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND (WpEs = Employee) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway AND WpEs = 1]

WPNOE
Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your employer at all locations in the UK?
 1 2-4
 2 5-19
 3 20-99
 4 100-499
 5 500-999
 6 1000+

END OF FILTER

IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = 1]

IF I'd like to ask some details a <> EMPTY OR ^jdotxt What kind of work ^wpt <> EMPTY [Wpdet <> EMPTY OR WpJDo <>

| | | | | | | EMPTY]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **SOCDISP**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | has been coded into:
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | SOC2000 :
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | EDITOR: Press <1> and <Enter> to accept.
| | | | | | | | 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **SIC92**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | EDITOR: Review industry details and assign 2-digit SIC92 code for:
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | "
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF @/EDITOR: Review industry deta > 0 [SIC92 > 0]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF SICData.SEARCH (SIC92) [SICData.SEARCH SIC92]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **SICCONF**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR:
| | | | | | | | | | " is now coded into SIC92 group:
| | | | | | | | | | '.SICGrp'
| | | | | | | | | | Is that what you intended?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>
| | | | Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway] [QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
| | | | | paidw, tempaway]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPJACT**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E5
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job?
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY

1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)

IF NOT (((((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)) [NOT QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = Yes OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]

WPSJOBY
When did you start your current job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH ONE EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT

ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION
Range: 1900..2050

IF When did you start your curren = RESPONSE [WpsjobY = RESPONSE]

WPSJOBM
(When did you start your current job?)

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION
IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Winter (start of year)
14 Spring
15 Summer
16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork]

WPWHYWK
What were your reasons for starting working?
1 I needed the money
2 My own health improved
3 Health of relative/friend improved
4 For enjoyment/company at work
5 I was able to find a suitable job
95 Other reason
[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpWhyWk) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = WpWhyWk]

WPWHYWKZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 10
What were your reasons for starting working?
1 I needed the money
2 My own health improved
3 Health of relative/friend improved
4 For enjoyment/company at work
5 I was able to find a suitable job
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
95 Other
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = WpWhyWk) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWhyWkZ = EMPTY OR (Other = WpWhyWkZ))) [Other = WpWhyWk AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpWhyWkZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpWhyWkZ]

WPWHYWKX
What was this other reason?
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT ((((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)) [NOT QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = Yes OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]

WPWHYJB
What were your reasons for taking this job?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 The pay was enough
02 The hours suited me

| | | | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpWhyJb) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | *other = WpWhyJb]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPWYJBZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 11
| | | | | | | What were your reasons for taking this job?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 The pay was enough
| | | | | | | 02 The hours suited me
| | | | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | | | 10 Local/nearer to home
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | | | 95 other
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (other = WpWhyJb) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWyJbZ =*
| | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (other = WpWyJbZ))) [other = WpWhyJb AND EditQre <>*
| | | | | | | *1 OR WpWyJbZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpWyJbZ]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPWYJBX**
| | | | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF What were your reasons for tak = RESPONSE [WpWhyJb =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1 [WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPWHYJBM**
| | | | | | | | What was your main reason for taking this job?
| | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | | 01 The pay was enough
| | | | | | | | 02 The hours suited me
| | | | | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me

| | | | | | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCJOB**
| | | | | | | (Can I just check,) Is your current job ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... a temporary job (lasting less than 12 months),
| | | | | | | 2 a fixed term job lasting between 1 and 3 years,
| | | | | | | 3 a fixed term job lasting more than 3 years,
| | | | | | | 4 or, a permanent job?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPHJOB**
| | | | | | | How many hours a week do you usually work in this job, excluding
| | | | | | | meal breaks but including any paid overtime?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..168
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPHWRK**
| | | | | | | How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the
| | | | | | | books, VAT and so on?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..168
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND*
| | | | | *(((((((QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = DONTKNOW)) OR*
| | | | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = REFUSAL)) OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> EMPTY) OR*
| | | | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes)) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpever = DONTKNOW)) OR*
| | | | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpever = REFUSAL)) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw,*
| | | | | *tempaway AND QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjob =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = REFUSAL OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl*
| | | | | *<> EMPTY OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPWLY**
| | | | | | Have you done any regular paid work in last 12 months, that is since ?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) OR (WpWly = Yes)*
| | | | | *[QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway OR WpWly = 1]*

WPWLYM

How many weeks were you during the last 12 months, that is since

INTERVIEWER: Count each week respondent was in employment - even if only worked

for part of the week.

Range: 1..52

WPHLY

How many weeks leave did you take in the last 12 months, that is since ?

Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF Have you done any regular paid = Yes [WpWly = 1]

WPWLYY

About how much did your income from work amount to in the last year,
including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but
before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension
contributions, union dues and so on?

Range: 0..999997

IF (WpWlyy = DONTKNOW) OR (WpWlyy = REFUSAL) [WpWlyy = DONTKNOW OR WpWlyy = REFUSAL]

WpWlyb

Did it amount to......

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WpWll, WpWlu, WpWle, WpWlr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = Yes))
OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = No)) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes)
[QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = Yes OR
QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = No OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes]*

WPLLSY

When did your last job start?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous

self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF When did your last job start? = RESPONSE [WpllsY = RESPONSE]

WPLLSM
(When did your last job start?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month, code
season.
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 13 Winter (start of year)
 14 Spring
 15 Summer
 16 Autumn
 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

WPLLJY
When did your last job end?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
continuous
self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

*IF (WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljY > 1990) [WplljY = RESPONSE
AND WplljY > 1990]*

WPLLJM
(When did your last job end?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month, code
season.
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August

```
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WpDes = [Retire, Semi]) [NOT
| | | | | | QWPA.Qre.WpDes = Retire, Semi]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPYSTP
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E6
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What were reasons for stopping working?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | 07 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | 08 Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | | 09 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | | 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | | 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 13 To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | | 14 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | [code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpYStp) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | | | Other = WpYStp]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPYSTPZ
| | | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 12
| | | | | | | | What were reasons for stopping working?
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | | 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | 07 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | 08 Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | | | 09 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | | 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | | | 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
```

| | | | | | | | 13 To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | 14 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-14
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-14
| | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Other = WpYStp) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpYStpZ =*
| | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = WpYStpZ))) [Other = WpYStp AND EditQre <> 1*
| | | | | | | | *OR WpYStpZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpYStpZ]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPYSTPX**
| | | | | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD E6 @/What were ^your = RESPONSE [WpYStp =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1 [WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPYSTPM**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E6
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | What was your main reason for stopping working?
| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | | | 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | | 07 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | | 08 Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | | | | 09 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | | | 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | | | | 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | 13 To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | | 14 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (OwnIll = WpYStp) OR (((TooStres = WpYStp) AND (WplljY =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE)) AND (WplljY > 2000)) [OwnIll = WpYStp OR 2 =*
| | | | | | | | *WpYStp AND WplljY = RESPONSE AND WplljY > 2000]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) OR (QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | | | | *EMPTY AND (IFFW.WpESd = Employee)) [QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | | | | *Employee OR QWPB.Qre.WpEs = EMPTY AND*
| | | | | | | | *IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHG**
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4

If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to continue working for that employer?
IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue working for that employer?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Less physically demanding
2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
3 Fewer hours/job sharing
4 More flexible hours
5 Working from home sometimes
6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
96 None of these
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF none = SHOW CARD E4 @/If ^yourname[pn [none = WpNChg]

WPNCHGN
Would anything else have enabled to stay with this employer?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Would anything else have enabl = Yes [WpNChgN = 1]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpNChgN = Yes) [EditQre = 1 AND WpNChgN = 1]

WPNCHGZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 13
If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to continue working for that employer?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Less physically demanding
2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
3 Fewer hours/job sharing
4 More flexible hours
5 Working from home sometimes
6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
96 none
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpNChgZ = EMPTY OR (none = WpNChgZ)) [EditQre <> 1 OR WpNChgZ = EMPTY OR 96 = WpNChgZ]

WPNCHGX
What was this change?
String60

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (WpNChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT*
| | | | | | | | | | *((WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1) AND (none = WpNChg)) [WpNChg*
| | | | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE AND NOT WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1 AND 96 =*
| | | | | | | | | | *WpNChg]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGO**
| | | | | | | | | | Did employer offer to change job in any of these ways?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^yourname[pnum] employer o = No [WpNChgO =*
| | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGA**
| | | | | | | | | | Did ask employer to change job in any of these ways?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (WpNChgO = Yes) OR (WpNChgA = Yes) [WpNChgO =*
| | | | | | | | | | *1 OR WpNChgA = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGB**
| | | | | | | | | | In what ways did to change job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpNChgB) [EditQre = 1*
| | | | | | | | | | *AND other = WpNChgB]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGBZ**
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 14
| | | | | | | | | | In what ways did to change job?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (other = WpNChgB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *(WpNChgBZ = EMPTY OR (other = WpNChgBZ))) [other =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *WpNChgB AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpNChgBZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *95 = WpNChgBZ]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGBX**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | What is this other change?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | String50
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE) AND (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> Yes))*
| | | | | *AND ((((WpIlsY = RESPONSE) AND (WpIlsM = [January .. December]))*
| | | | | *AND (PrevDate < (TODATE (WpIlsY, WpIlsM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) OR*
| | | | | *((((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = No) AND (WpsjobY = RESPONSE)) AND*
| | | | | *(WpsjobM = [January .. December])) AND (PrevDate < (TODATE*
| | | | | *(WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0))))) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | | *QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> Yes AND WpIlsY = RESPONSE AND WpIlsM = 1 -*
| | | | | *12 AND PrevDate < TODATE WpIlsY, WpIlsM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0 OR*
| | | | | *QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = No AND WpsjobY = RESPONSE AND WpsjobM = 1*
| | | | | *- 12 AND PrevDate < TODATE WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (kk = 1) OR ((kk > 1) AND (((QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No) OR*
| | | | | | | *(QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW)) OR (QStEnd[kk -*
| | | | | | | *1].WpOWb = REFUSAL))) [kk = 1 OR kk > 1 AND QStEndkk -*
| | | | | | | *1.WpOWb = No OR QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | | | *QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPOJ**
| | | | | | | | Did have another job before this one?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^youname[pnum] have anothe = Yes [WpOJ = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPOWB**
| | | | | | | | | working in this job at the time of the last interview?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF ONLY WORKED IN THIS JOB BEFORE DATE OF LAST
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEW ENTER 'NO'.

```
|||||||||  1 Yes
|||||||||  2 No
|||||||||
|||||||||  IF ^cwerewas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = No [WpOWb =
|||||||||  2]
|||||||||
|||||||| |  WPLPSY
|||||||| |  When did this job start?
|||||||| |
|||||||| |
|||||||| |  INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
|||||||| |  continuous
|||||||| |  self-employment.
|||||||| |
|||||||| |  Enter the year at this question.
|||||||| |  Range: 1900..2050
|||||||| |
|||||||| |  IF When did this job start? @/@/I = RESPONSE [WpLpsy =
|||||||| |  RESPONSE]
|||||||| | |
|||||||| | |  WPLPSM
|||||||| | |  (When did this job start?)
|||||||| | |
|||||||| | |
|||||||| | |  INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
|||||||| | |  If doesn't know month,
|||||||| | |  code season.
|||||||| | |  01 January
|||||||| | |  02 February
|||||||| | |  03 March
|||||||| | |  04 April
|||||||| | |  05 May
|||||||| | |  06 June
|||||||| | |  07 July
|||||||| | |  08 August
|||||||| | |  09 September
|||||||| | |  10 October
|||||||| | |  11 November
|||||||| | |  12 December
|||||||| | |  13 Winter (start of year)
|||||||| | |  14 Spring
|||||||| | |  15 Summer
|||||||| | |  16 Autumn
|||||||| | |  17 Winter (end of year)
|||||||| | |
|||||||| | |  END OF FILTER
|||||||| |
|||||||| |  END OF FILTER
|||||||||
|||||||| |  WPLPEY
|||||||| |  When did this job end?
|||||||| |
|||||||| |
|||||||| |  INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
|||||||| |  continuous
|||||||| |  self-employment.
```

Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF When did this job end? @/@/INT = RESPONSE [WpLpey = RESPONSE]

WPLPEM
(When did this job end?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month,
code season.
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 13 Winter (start of year)
 14 Spring
 15 Summer
 16 Autumn
 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((ISex = male) AND (AgeP < 65)) OR ((ISex = female) AND (AgeP < 60)) [ISex[pnum] = male AND AgeP[pnum] < 65 OR ISex[pnum] = female AND AgeP[pnum] < 60]

WPNIC
Do you currently pay National Insurance contributions, including any
that are paid on your behalf?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF ((WpNIC = No) AND Do you currently pay National <> Yes)) AND Have you ever paid National In <> Yes) [WpNIC = 2 AND IFFW[pnum].WpNIC <> 1 AND IFFW[pnum].WpNICe <> 1]

| | | | | | | **WPNICE**
| | | | | | | Have you ever paid National Insurance contributions including any
| | | | | | | that have been paid on your behalf?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF ((ISex = female) AND NOT (QId.QID1.Qre.DiMar = [Single, Civil,*
| | | | *SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid])) AND Have you ever paid NI contribu <>*
| | | | *RESPONSE) [ISex[pnum] = female AND NOT QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar*
| | | | *= Single, Civil, SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid AND IFFW[pnum].WpNImw*
| | | | *<> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPNIMW**
| | | | | Have you ever paid NI contributions at the reduced rate for married
| | | | | women.
| | | | | This is sometimes known as the 'half stamp'?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway] [QWPA.Qre.WPActW =*
| | | | *paidw, tempaway]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes*
| | | | | *[QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPLIMWK**
| | | | | | You mentioned earlier that you have a health problem or disability that
| | | | | | limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do, does this health
| | | | | | problem or disability limit the kind or amount of work you can do in
| | | | | | your current job?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | | *Employee]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF You mentioned earlier that you = No [WpLimWk = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPCHGD**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Has your employer changed your work in any of these ways to
| | | | | | | | make it easier for you to continue working with your health
| | | | | | | | problem or disability?
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes

6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
96 None of these
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF none = SHOW CARD E4 @/Has your employ [none = WpChgD]

WPCHGDN
Would anything else enable to stay with this employer?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Would anything else enable ^yo = Yes [WpChgDn = 1]

IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = 1]

WPCHGDZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 15
Has your employer changed your work in any of these
ways to make it easier for you to continue working with
your health problem or disability?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Less physically demanding
2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
3 Fewer hours/job sharing
4 More flexible hours
5 Working from home sometimes
6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
96 none
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpChgDZ = EMPTY OR (none
= WpChgDZ)) [EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgDZ = EMPTY OR 96
= WpChgDZ]*

WPCHGDX
What would this change be?
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF You mentioned earlier that you = Yes [WpLimWk = 1]

WPCHGL

SHOW CARD E4

Would you like the work that you do for your employer to change in any of these ways because of your health problem or disability?
1 Less physically demanding
2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
3 Fewer hours/job sharing
4 More flexible hours
5 Working from home sometimes
6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
95 SPONTANEOUS: Other change
96 None of these
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpChgL) [EditQre = 1 AND other = WpChgL]

WPCHGLZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 16
Would you like the work that you do for your employer to change in any of these ways because of your health problem or disability?
01 Less physically demanding
02 Less mentally demanding/stressful
03 Fewer hours/job sharing
04 More flexible hours
05 Working from home sometimes
06 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
95 SPONTANEOUS: Other change
96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (other = WpChgL) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpChgLZ = EMPTY OR (other = WpChgLZ))) [other = WpChgL AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgLZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpChgLZ]

WPCHGLX
What other changes?
String60

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Would you like = RESPONSE [WpChgL = RESPONSE]

WPOCHG
SHOW CARD E4

Has your employer offered to change your job in any of these

ways?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Has your employ = No [WpOChg = 2]

WPACHG
SHOW CARD E4

Have you asked your employer to change your job in any of these ways?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (WpOChg = Yes) OR (WpAChg = Yes) [WpOChg = 1 OR WpAChg = 1]

WPBCHG
SHOW CARD E4

In what ways did to change job?
 1 Less physically demanding
 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
 4 More flexible hours
 5 Working from home sometimes
 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
 95 Other
 [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPLNJ
Can I just check, are you currently looking for a new job?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF Can I just check, are you curr = Yes [Wplnj = 1]

WPWHYNJ
SHOW CARD E7

What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?

01 Own ill health or disability
02 Job too tiring/stressful
03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
04 Company going out of business/site closing down
05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
06 Taking voluntary redundancy
07 To spend more time with partner/family
08 Fed up with job and want a change
09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
10 To progress my career
11 To earn more money
12 Moving to a different area
95 Other reason
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpWhyNJ) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = WpWhyNJ]

WPWYNJZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 17
What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?
01 Own ill health or disability
02 Job too tiring/stressful
03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
04 Company going out of business/site closing down
05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
06 Taking voluntary redundancy
07 To spend more time with partner/family
08 Fed up with job and want a change
09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
10 To progress my career
11 To earn more money
12 Moving to a different area
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-12
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-12
95 Other reason
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = WpWhyNJ) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWyNJZ = EMPTY OR (Other = WpWyNJZ))) [Other = WpWhyNJ AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpWyNJZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpWyNJZ]

WPWYNJX
What was this other reason?
String60

END OF FILTER

IF (WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE) AND (WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1) [WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE AND WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1]

WPMYNJ
SHOW CARD E7

| | | | | | | What is the main reason for trying to leave your current job?
| | | | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | 02 Job too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 04 Company going out of business/site closing down
| | | | | | | 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
| | | | | | | 06 Taking voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and want a change
| | | | | | | 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
| | | | | | | 10 To progress my career
| | | | | | | 11 To earn more money
| | | | | | | 12 Moving to a different area
| | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Wplnj <> Yes) AND (WpLimWk <> Yes) [Wplnj <> 1 AND*
| | | | | | *WpLimWk <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPLKCH**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E8
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Would you like your current job to change in any of these ways?
| | | | | | IF YES: How would you like your job to change?
| | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | *[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpLkCh) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | *other = WpLkCh]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPLKCHZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 18
| | | | | | | Would you like your current job to change in any way of these
| | | | | | | ways?
| | | | | | | IF YES: How would you like your job to change?
| | | | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]*

END OF FILTER

IF (other = WpLkCh) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR: Back code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [other = WpLkCh AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpLkChZ = EMPTY]

WPLKCHX
What other changes?
String60

END OF FILTER

IF (WpLkCh = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = WpLkCh) [WpLkCh = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = WpLkCh]

WPNOLK
What are your reasons for staying in your current job?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Don't think could get another job that would suit me better
 2 Too difficult/time-consuming to look for another job
 3 Pay in current job
 4 Will be retiring soon so not worth looking for another job
 5 Pension scheme in current job
 6 No other suitable jobs available in local area
 95 Other reason
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpNoLk) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = WpNoLk]

WPNOLKZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 19
What are your reasons for staying in your current job?
 01 Don't think could get another job that would suit me better
 02 Too difficult/time-consuming to look for another job
 03 Pay in current job
 04 Will be retiring soon so not worth looking for another job
 05 Pension scheme in current job
 06 No other suitable jobs available in local area
 07 Enjoyment/like it/job satisfaction
 08 Commitment to own business/family business
 09 Keep mind active/exercise/get out of house
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-09
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-09
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = WpNoLk) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR: Back code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [Other = WpNoLk AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpNoLkZ = EMPTY]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPNOLKX**
| | | | | | | | | | | What is this reason?
| | | | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WpTaw = Sick) AND (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)*
| | | | | *[QWPA.Qre.WpTaw = Sick AND QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPSPAY**
| | | | | | Can I just check currently receiving sick pay from an employer?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND (QWPA.Qre.WPActW =*
| | | | | *[paidw, tempaway]) [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND*
| | | | | *QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPOTP**
| | | | | | How much paid including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or
| | | | | | tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or
| | | | | | pension contributions, union dues and so on?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = RESPONSE [Wpotp =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPAOTP**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Round to nearest £.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((Wpotp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpotp = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpAotp*
| | | | | | *= DONTKNOW) OR (WpAotp = REFUSAL)) [Wpotp = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | *OR Wpotp = REFUSAL OR WpAotp = DONTKNOW OR WpAotp =*
| | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = OneWeek [Wpotp =*
| | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpAowb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = TwoWeek [Wpotp =*
| | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpAofb
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [Wpotp = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpAomb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [Wpotp = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpAoyb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......

| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WpAoob
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |

WPPERI
| | | | | | Thinking about the last time paid, what period did this cover?
| | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPSLIP
| | | | | | We're interested in how much tax and National Insurance gets deducted
| | | | | | from pay. Do you have last payslip to hand which you could consult?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | | | 1 Latest payslip consulted
| | | | | | 2 Old payslip consulted
| | | | | | 3 Payslip not consulted
| | | | | | 4 No payslip provided by employer

IF Thinking about the last time ^ = RESPONSE [WpPeri = RESPONSE]

WPTHP
| | | | | | | What was take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were
| | | | | | | made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.

Round to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

END OF FILTER

IF (((Wpthp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpthp = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPeri = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPeri = REFUSAL) [Wpthp = DONTKNOW OR Wpthp = REFUSAL OR WpPeri = DONTKNOW OR WpPeri = REFUSAL]

  IF Thinking about the last time ^ = OneWeek [WpPeri = 1]

    WpthpWb
    Was it......
    BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
    [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]

  ELSE

    IF Thinking about the last time ^ = TwoWeek [WpPeri = 2]

      Wpthpfb
      Was it......
      BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
      [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]

    ELSE

      IF Thinking about the last time ^ = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPeri = 4, 5]

        Wpthpmb
        Was it......
        BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
        [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]

      ELSE

        IF Thinking about the last time ^ = [OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPeri = 52, 95]

          Wpthpyb
          Was it......
          BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
          [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]

        ELSE

          Wpthpob
          Was it......
          BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
          [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF What was ^hisher[pnum] take-ho = RESPONSE [Wpthp =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPTHL**
| | | | | | Is this usual take home pay?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Is this ^yourname[pnum] usual = No [Wpthl = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPUP**
| | | | | | | How much usually paid?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= RESPONSE [WpUP =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPUPA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Round to nearest £.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (((WpUP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpUP = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | *(WpUPa = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpUPa = REFUSAL) [WpUP =*

| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpUP = REFUSAL OR WpUPa = DONTKNOW
| | | | | | | | OR WpUPa = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= OneWeek [WpUP =*
| | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpupaWb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= TwoWeek [WpUP =*
| | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Wpupafb
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [WpUP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Wpupamb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [WpUP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Wpupayb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Wpupaob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |

| | | | | | **WPPAYA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent to the
| | | | | | questions about pay were?
| | | | | | 1 Very accurate
| | | | | | 2 Fairly accurate
| | | | | | 3 Not very accurate
| | | | | | 4 Not at all accurate
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | | | *Employee]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPCRET**
| | | | | | | | Is there a compulsory retirement age at current job? That is do you
| | | | | | | | have to stop working when you reach a certain age?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Is there a compulsory retireme = Yes [WPCRet = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPCRAGE**
| | | | | | | | | What is the compulsory retirement age?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 40..80
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPCRETL**
| | | | | | | | | Would like to work longer if employer would let ?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND*
| | | | | | *(QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway*
| | | | | | *AND QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPIR**
| | | | | | for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | 3 Not yet but will be

| | | | | | | *IF ^irtxt for HM Revenue and Cust = Yes [WpIR = 1]*

| | | | | | | **WPAP**
| | | | | | | Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership
| | | | | | | with someone else?
| | | | | | | 1 Own account (sole owner)
| | | | | | | 2 In partnership

| | | | | | | *IF Are you working on your own ac = Partners [Wpap = 2]*

| | | | | | | | **WPYSH**
| | | | | | | | The questions that follow are just about your own share of the
| | | | | | | | business - that is not including your partner's share.
| | | | | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | **WPRAIR**
| | | | | | | What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at start of the period
| | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | | | *IF What is the most recent period = RESPONSE [WpraIR =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | **WPRAIM**
| | | | | | | | (What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | | prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?)

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code month at start of the period.

| | | | | | | | If doesn't know month,
| | | | | | | | code season.
| | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | | | | 15 Summer

| | | | | | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPRAEY**
| | | | | | | | | (What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
| | | | | | | | | prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?)
								INTERVIEWER: Enter year at end of the period.
								Range: 1900..2050
								IF (What is the most recent perio = RESPONSE [WpraEY =
								RESPONSE]
								WPRAEM
								(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been
								prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?)
								INTERVIEWER:Code month at end of the period.
								If doesn't know month,
								code season.
								01 January
								02 February
								03 March
								04 April
								05 May
								06 June
								07 July
								08 August
								09 September
								10 October
								11 November
								12 December
								13 Winter (start of year)
								14 Spring
								15 Summer
								16 Autumn
								17 Winter (end of year)
								END OF FILTER
								WPPROF
								What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure
								shown on these accounts for this period?
								Range: 0..999997
								IF (WpProf = DONTKNOW) OR (WpProf = REFUSAL) [WpProf
								= DONTKNOW OR WpProf = REFUSAL]
								WpProfb

| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPrl, WpPru, WpPre, WpPrr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPPL**
| | | | | | | | Does this amount refer to a profit or loss?
| | | | | | | | 1 Profit/earnings
| | | | | | | | 2 Loss
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Does this amount refer to a pr = ProfEarn [WpPL = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPBDT**
| | | | | | | | | Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes (before tax)
| | | | | | | | | 2 No (after tax)
| | | | | | | | | 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPBDNI**
| | | | | | | | | And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes (before NI)
| | | | | | | | | 2 No (after NI)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ^irtxt for HM Revenue and Cust = [No, NYet] [WpIR = 2, 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPBI**
| | | | | | | Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your ,
| | | | | | | that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you
| | | | | | | use in your work.
| | | | | | | On average what was your weekly or monthly income from over
| | | | | | | the last 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance
| | | | | | | or pension contributions?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.
| | | | | | | 1 Weekly
| | | | | | | 2 Monthly
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Now I'd like to ask some quest = Weekly [WpBI = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPBIWA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (WpBIwa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIwa = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | *[WpBIwa = DONTKNOW OR WpBIwa = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpBiwab
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......

| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 400, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBil, WpBiu, WpBie, WpBir]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Now I'd like to ask some quest = Monthly [WpBI = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPBIMA**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (WpBIma = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIma = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | *[WpBIma = DONTKNOW OR WpBIma = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpBIMab
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBIl, WpBIu, WpBIe, WpBIr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (WpBI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBI = REFUSAL) [WpBI =*
| | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpBI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | WpBIMab
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBIl, WpBIu, WpBIe, WpBIr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((SDirectr = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb) OR (RunBuss =*
| | | | | | *QWPB.Qre.WpCJb)) OR (BPartner = QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb)*
| | | | | | *[SDirectr = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb OR RunBuss = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb OR*
| | | | | | *BPartner = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPBUSV**
| | | | | | About how much is the business worth?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (WpbusV = DONTKNOW) OR (WpbusV = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | *[WpbusV = DONTKNOW OR WpbusV = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WpBusVB

| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBul, WpBuu, WpBue, WpBur]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>*
| | | | *Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPMOJ**
| | | | | you currently earn any money from ?
				INTERVIEWER: Include paid babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent, etc.
				1 Yes
				2 No
				IF ^mojtxt you currently earn any = Yes [WpMoJ = 1]
					WPHMSJ
					How many hours do you usually work a month in these jobs, excluding
					any meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
					Range: 1..700
					WPESJ
					After tax and any other deductions, what was your total income from
					these jobs in the last month?
					INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
					Round to the nearest £.
					Range: 0..9999997
					IF (WpEsj = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsj = REFUSAL) [WpEsj =
					DONTKNOW OR WpEsj = REFUSAL]
						WpEsjB
						Was it......
						BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
						[Bracket results are recorded in WpEsl, WpEsu, WpEse, WpEsr]
						END OF FILTER

IF (WpEsj = RESPONSE) AND (WpEsj = 0) [WpEsj = RESPONSE AND WpEsj = 0]

WPESJM

After tax and other deductions, what is your average monthly income from these jobs?

ENTER AMOUNT.

ROUND TO THE NEAREST £.
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpEsjm = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsjm = REFUSAL) [WpEsjm = DONTKNOW OR WpEsjm = REFUSAL]

WpEsjmb
Was it......
BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpEsl, WpEsu, WpEse, WpEsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPBUS

Can I just check, apart from anything you've already told me about, do you own all or part of a business (as an active or sleeping partner)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Can I just check, apart from a = Yes [WpBus = 1]

WPVBUS

About how much is your share of the business worth?
Range: 0..99999997

IF (WpVBus = DONTKNOW) OR (WpVBus = REFUSAL) [WpVBus = DONTKNOW OR WpVBus = REFUSAL]

WpVBusB
Is it......
BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpVBl, WpVBu, WpVBe, WpVBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

| | | |
| | | | *IF ((Session[Perno] = Yes) AND (QWPA.Qre[Perno].WPActW = [paidw,*
| | | | *tempaway, waitwork])) AND (((ISex = male) AND (AgeP > 64)) OR ((ISex =*
| | | | *female) AND (AgeP > 59))) [Session = Yes AND QWPA.Qre.WPActW =*
| | | | *paidw, tempaway, waitwork AND ISex = male AND AgeP > 64 OR ISex =*
| | | | *female AND AgeP > 59]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPOWK**
| | | | |
| | | | | What are reasons for working after State Pension Age?
| | | | | 1 Could not afford to retire earlier
| | | | | 2 Didn't know what to do after stopping work
| | | | | 3 Enjoyed job/working
| | | | | 4 To improve pension/financial position
| | | | | 5 To keep fit and active
| | | | | 6 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | 7 Persuaded by employer to stay on
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = 1 AND IAskPx <>*
| | | | *1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (NPffw = 0) OR (NPffw <> RESPONSE) [NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | | *Employee]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPBPS**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are
| | | | | | | entitled to join?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/Does your current employer o = Yes [WpBPS = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPPS**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Are you a member of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (WpBPS = No) OR (WpPS <> Yes) [WpBPS = 2 OR WpPS <>*
| | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPMORE**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Apart from state pensions, do you have any pension schemes that you
| | | | | | | | belong to now, or you had in the past?
| | | | | | | | Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income

| | | | | | | from and include any to which a former spouse/partner contributed.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((NPffw > 0) OR (WpPS = Yes)) OR (WpMore = Yes) [NPffw > 0 OR
| | | | | WpPS = 1 OR WpMore = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR INP:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (((INP <= NPffw) OR ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP -
| | | | | | 1].WpMorePC = Yes))) OR ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP -
| | | | | | 1].WpPSPC = Yes))) OR (((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND ((WpPS =
| | | | | | Yes) OR (WpMore = Yes))) [INP <= NPffw OR INP > 1 AND
| | | | | | QPensionINP - 1.WpMorePC = Yes OR INP > 1 AND QPensionINP -
| | | | | | 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes OR
| | | | | | WpMore = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.QPension.PPRevNew = 'Prev'
| | | | | | | [PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this
| | | | | | | pensi = Yes)) OR (((INP = 1) AND (WpPS = Yes)) AND (NPffw =
| | | | | | | 0)) [INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1
| | | | | | | AND WpPS = Yes AND NPffw = 0]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPPENT**
| | | | | | | | What type of pension is this?
| | | | | | | | 1 Employer Pension
| | | | | | | | 2 Private Personal Pension
| | | | | | | | 3 Group Personal Pension
| | | | | | | | 4 Stakeholder Pension
| | | | | | | | 5 S226 Plan
| | | | | | | | 6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
| | | | | | | | 7 Self-Invested Personal Pension (SIPP)
| | | | | | | | 95 Other retirement saving scheme
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.QPension.PPRevNew = 'Prev'
| | | | | | | [PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPPREV**
| | | | | | | Last time you were interviewed, in , you told us about .

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Not read out as didn't make sense

END OF FILTER

IF (WpPrev = Yes) OR (PPRevNew = 'New') [WpPrev = 1 OR PPRevNew = 'New']

IF PenFFW.WpFFName = RESPONSE [PenFFW.WpFFName = RESPONSE]

ELSE

WPNAME
Can I just check, what is the name of this pension scheme?
String80

END OF FILTER

IF (PenFFW.WpFFCurP = Current) OR (PPRevNew = 'New') [PenFFW.WpFFCurP = 1 OR PPRevNew = 'New']

IF ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this pensi = Yes)) OR (((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND (WpPS = Yes)) [INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes]

ELSE

IF PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past [PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> 2]

WPCURR
?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (WpCurr = No) AND (PPRevNew = 'Prev') [WpCurr = 2 AND PPRevNew = 'Prev']

WPLFTPS
Why are you no longer a member of this pension scheme?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 I changed employer
 2 Employer no longer offers pension scheme
 3 No longer eligble to be a member of pension scheme
 4 Left as could not afford payments
 5 Retired

| | | | | | | | | | | 6 Started receiving pension
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (WpCurr <> Yes) OR (((PenFFW.WpFFCurP = RESPONSE)*
| | | | | | | | | *AND (PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Current)) AND NOT (((INP > 1)*
| | | | | | | | | *AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this pensi = Yes)) OR*
| | | | | | | | | *(((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND (WpPS = Yes)))) [WpCurr <>*
| | | | | | | | | *1 OR PenFFW.WpFFCurP = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | | | | | | *PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> 1 AND NOT INP > 1 AND QPensionINP*
| | | | | | | | | *- 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS =*
| | | | | | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPREC**
| | | | | | | | | Are you receiving a pension from this scheme?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Are you^still receiving a pens = No [WpRec = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPRGHX**
| | | | | | | | | | Have you ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ...retained pension rights in this scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 2 transferred rights from this scheme into another
| | | | | | | | | | scheme,
| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from
| | | | | | | | | | this scheme]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((PrevNew = 'Prev') AND (PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS))*
| | | | | | | *AND (WpCurp = Current) [PrevNew = 'Prev' AND*
| | | | | | | *PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPSRUL**
| | | | | | | | Have any of the pension scheme rules changed since we last
| | | | | | | | interviewed you ?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | 3 AFTER CAPI PROMPT: Yes, scheme rules have
| | | | | | | | changed
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (WpCurr = Yes)) AND*
| | | | | | *(((PrevNew = 'New') OR ((PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)*
| | | | | | *AND (WpCurp = Current))) OR (Wpsrul = [Yes, YesP])) [WpPenT*
| | | | | | *= EmplPS AND WpCurr = Yes AND PrevNew = 'New' OR*
| | | | | | *PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE AND WpCurp = 2 OR*

Wpsrul = 1, 3]

WPDPS

SHOW CARD E12

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER:Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase,
type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
 1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this fund when I retire
 2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
 3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

IF (WpCurr = Yes) AND (((Wpsrul = Yes) OR ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND ((PrevNew = 'New') OR (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)))) OR ((WpPenT <> EmplPS) AND (WpCurp = Current))) [WpCurr = Yes AND Wpsrul = 1 OR WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' OR PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE OR WpPenT <> EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2]

WPCOS
Is it a contracted out scheme (this means you pay lower National Insurance Contributions and give up your entitlement to the State Second Pension scheme)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

IF (((PrevNew = 'New') AND (WpPenT = EmplPS)) AND (WpCurp = Current)) OR (Wpsrul = Yes) [PrevNew = 'New' AND WpPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2 OR Wpsrul = 1]

WPNRA
Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period of service after which members can retire?
 1 Yes - normal retirement age
 2 Yes - period of service
 3 Yes - both / either
 4 No - neither
 5 Don't know

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A = [YesB, YesNRA] [Wpnra = 3, 1]

WPBTHA
What is the normal retirement age?

Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A = [YesB, YesPer] [Wpnra = 3, 2]

WPBTHP
What is the period of service?
Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A = [YesB, YesNRA] [Wpnra = 3, 1]

WPERA
Does your scheme have an earlier age at which you can retire and draw pension benefits?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Occasionally

END OF FILTER

IF (Wpera = [Yes, Occasionally]) OR (Wpnra = [YesPer, No, DKnow]) [Wpera = 1, 3 OR Wpnra = 2, 4, 5]

WPYAER
What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early retirement?
Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

IF based on feedforward data/curr = DB [WpDCDB = 2]

WPDESP

SHOW CARD E13

Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?

CODE ONE ONLY.
 1 Some fraction of my final year's salary
 2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the scheme
 3 Some fraction of my last five years' salary
 4 In some other way
 5 Don't know

IF @/SHOW CARD E13 @/Which of the = other [WpDesP = 4]

WPODP

INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
String70

END OF FILTER

IF @/SHOW CARD E13 @/Which of the <> DKnow [WpDesP <> 5]

WPFSAP
What fraction will be added to your final pension for each year's service?
1 1/60
2 1/80
3 Other
4 Don't know

IF What fraction will be added to = other [WpFsap = 3]

WPFSAL

INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.
String10

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (((PrevNew = 'New') OR (Wpsrul = Yes)) OR (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)) AND (WpDCDB = DB) [PrevNew = 'New' OR Wpsrul = 1 OR PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE AND WpDCDB = 2]

WPPLP
All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known as index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your pension go up more than prices after retirement?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF All pensions go up with prices = Yes [WpPlp = 1]

WPPLPH
Will this be ... READ OUT ...
1 ... automatic,
2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
3 Other
4 Don't know

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF based on feedforward data/curr = DB [WpDCDB = 2]*

| | | | | | | | | | **WPLUMP**
| | | | | | | | | | What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | | | | | *IF (WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | | *[WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | | | | WpLumpb
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | **WPPTP**
| | | | | | | | | | How much do you expect to get from this pension when you
| | | | | | | | | | retire?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.

| | | | | | | | | | Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Income as a percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Income as an annual amount of money

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect to get = Incpsal [WpPTP =*
| | | | | | | | | | *1]*

| | | | | | | | | | | **WPPSAL**

| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..100

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect to get = Incamon [WpPTP =*
| | | | | | | | | | *2]*

| | | | | | | | | | | **WPASAL**

| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | *[WpAsal = NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......

| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect to get = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *[WpPTP = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF ((QPena.Wpsrul = Yes) OR ((PrevNew = 'New') AND*
| | | | | | | | | *(QPena.WpCurp = Current))) OR ((PenFFW.WpFFYbs <>*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)) [QPena.Wpsrul =*
| | | | | | | | | *Yes OR PrevNew = 'New' AND QPena.WpCurp = Current OR*
| | | | | | | | | *PenFFW.WpFFYbs <> RESPONSE AND QPena.WpCurp =*
| | | | | | | | | *Current]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPYBS**
| | | | | | | | | How many years have you had this pension?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current))*
| | | | | | | | | *AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) [WpPenT = EmplPS*
| | | | | | | | | *AND QPena.WpCurp = Current AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | | | | | *Employee]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPERC**
| | | | | | | | | Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your
| | | | | | | | | pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Does your employer require you = Yes [WpErc = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPMC**
| | | | | | | | | What is the minimum contribution you need to make?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What is the minimum contributi = Amount [WpMc =*

1]

WPMCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..9997

WPPERC
What period does this cover?
 01 One week
 02 Two weeks
 03 Three weeks
 04 Four weeks
 05 Calendar month
 07 Two calendar months
 08 Eight times a year
 09 Nine times a year
 10 Ten times a year
 13 Three months/13 weeks
 26 Six months/26 weeks
 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 Less than one week
 95 One off/lump sum
 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

IF What is the minimum contributi = Fractsal [WpMc = 2]

WPMFRAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Does your employer require you = Yes [WpErc = 1]

IF QPena.WpDCDB = DB [QPena.WpDCDB = DB]

WPACON
Do you make any additional contributions to your pension
scheme through ... READ OUT ...
 1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,
 2 buying Added Years,
 3 or Irregular contributions?
 4 No
 5 Don't know

*IF Do you make any additional con = Addyear
[WpAcon = 2]*

WPADY

How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?
Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF QPena.WpDCDB = DC [QPena.WpDCDB = DC]

WPMMIN
Do you usually contribute more than the minimum contribution?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (WpAcon = AVC) OR (WpMMin = Yes) [WpAcon = 1 OR WpMMin = 1]

WPACOA
How much ?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
 1 Amount
 2 Percentage of salary
 3 Don't know

IF How much ^contribute? @/@/INTE = Amount [WpAcoA = 1]

WPACOB

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPACOC
What period does this cover?
 01 One week
 02 Two weeks
 03 Three weeks
 04 Four weeks
 05 Calendar month
 07 Two calendar months
 08 Eight times a year
 09 Nine times a year
 10 Ten times a year
 13 Three months/13 weeks
 26 Six months/26 weeks
 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 Less than one week

| | | | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^contribute? @/@/INTE = fractsal*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *[WpAcoA = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **WPFRAS**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Do you make any additional con = IrrContr [WpAcon*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *= 3]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **WPCONY**
| | | | | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months
| | | | | | | | | | | | through additional irregular contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (WpErc = [No, DKnow]) OR ((WpPenT = [PPP .. Other])*
| | | | | | | | | *AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)) [WpErc = 2, 3 OR WpPenT =*
| | | | | | | | | *PPP .. Other AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPPCONT**
| | | | | | | | | Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into
| | | | | | | | | the pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... never,
| | | | | | | | | 2 regularly,
| | | | | | | | | 3 irregularly,
| | | | | | | | | 4 or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Not including any National Ins = Regu [WpPCont =*
| | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPYCAMT**
| | | | | | | | | How much do you currently contribute to your pension
| | | | | | | | | scheme?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Amount

2 Percentage of salary
3 Don't know

IF How much do you currently cont = Amount
[WpYcAmt = 1]

WPYCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPMCAF
What period does this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ELSE

IF How much do you currently cont = fractsal
[WpYcAmt = 2]

WPYFRAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Not including any National Ins = [Irregu, StopCon]
[WpPCont = 3, 4]

WPLCOY
When did you last make a contribution?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >=

PrevDate[PNum].YEAR) [WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoY >= PrevDate.YEAR]

WPLCOM

(When did you last make a contribution?)

INTERVIEWER:Code month at this question. If the respondent
doesn't know month, code season.
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 13 Winter (start of year)
 14 Spring
 15 Summer
 16 Autumn
 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

IF When did you last make a contr >= 2007 [WpLcoY >= 2007]

WPNIRR
About how many times in the last year did you
contribute to your pension?
Range: 0..60

END OF FILTER

WPMCON
About how much did you contribute ?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
 1 Amount
 2 Percentage of salary
 3 Don't know

IF About how much did you contrib = Amount [WpMcon = 1]

WPAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF About how much did you contrib = Fractsal*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *[WpMcon = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **WPFSC**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Not including any National Ins = StopCon [WpPCont =*
| | | | | | | | | *4]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPRCON**
| | | | | | | | | Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Did you previously contribute = Yes [WpRcon =*
| | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPRSC**
| | | | | | | | | Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
| | | | | | | | | 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme / State
| | | | | | | | | Second Pension
| | | | | | | | | 4 Worried about risks
| | | | | | | | | 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal
| | | | | | | | | pensions
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF other = Why did you stop contributing [other =*
| | | | | | | | | *WpRsc]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpRsc) [EditQre =*
| | | | | | | | | *1 AND other = WpRsc]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPRSCZ**
| | | | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. Why did you stop
| | | | | | | | | contributing to this Personal Pension?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension

scheme
2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
4 Worried about risks
5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
95 Other (specify)
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (other = WpRsc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpRscZ = EMPTY OR (other = WpRscZ))) [other = WpRsc AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpRscZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpRscZ]

WPRSCO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String20

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((WpPenT <> S226P) AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current) [WpPenT <> S226P AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPCEMP
Does your employer contribute to this pension?
1 Yes - regularly
2 Yes - irregularly
3 No

IF Does your employer contribute = Irregu [WpCemp = 2]

WPECPP
How much was the last contribution that your employer made to your Personal Pension?
1 Amount
2 Percentage of salary

IF How much was the last contribu = Amount [WpECPP = 1]

WPAECP

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE [WpAECP = RESPONSE]

WPEPERI
What period does that cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF How much was the last contribu = fractsal [WpECPP = 2]

WPFSEC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Does your employer contribute = Regu [WpCemp = 1]

WPMEC
How much does your employer usually contribute?
1 Amount
2 Percentage of salary
3 Percentage of contribution
4 Don't know

IF How much does your employer us = Amount
[WpMEC = 1]

WPAMEC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE
[WpAMEC = RESPONSE]

WPFSCP
What period does that cover?
 01 One week
 02 Two weeks
 03 Three weeks
 04 Four weeks
 05 Calendar month
 07 Two calendar months
 08 Eight times a year
 09 Nine times a year
 10 Ten times a year
 13 Three months/13 weeks
 26 Six months/26 weeks
 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 Less than one week
 95 One off/lump sum
 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF How much does your employer us = [fractsal, other]
[WpMEC = 2, 3]

WPFSCO

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (QPena.WpDCDB = DB) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)
[QPena.WpDCDB = DB AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPFSAV
Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary
Contributions (FSAVC'S)?

1 Yes
2 No

IF Do you make any Free Standing = Yes [WpFSav = 1]

WPPFVAL
What is the value of your accumulated contributions at this point?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL) [WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL]

WpPFValb
Would it amount to......
BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpPFl, WpPFu, WpPFe, WpPFr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (WpCurr = Yes) AND (((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (QPena.WpDCDB = DC)) OR ((WpPenT = [PPP .. Other]) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current))) [WpCurr = Yes AND WpPenT = EmplPS AND QPena.WpDCDB = DC OR WpPenT = PPP .. Other AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPAPF
What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpAPF = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL) [WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL]

WpAPFb
Is it......
BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpAPl, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]

END OF FILTER

WPPTOP
How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?

INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.

Code how answer is given.
1 Total amount of pension

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Annual Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect the pen = [TotalA, AnAmount]*
| | | | | | | | | | *[WpPtoP = 1, 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPPENB**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | *[WpPenB = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect the pen = TotalA*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[WpPtoP = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect the pen = AnAmount*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[WpPtoP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (PrevNew = 'New')) AND*
| | | | | | | | *(QPena.WpCurp = Past)) OR (((PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS)*
| | | | | | | | *AND (QPena.WpCurp = Past)) AND (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <>*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE)) [WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' AND*
| | | | | | | | *QPena.WpCurp = Past OR PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND*
| | | | | | | | *QPena.WpCurp = Past AND PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <>*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPDPSP**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E12
| | | | | | | |

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER:Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase,
type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
 1 Type A: My pension contributions were put into a fund
which grew over time and the pension depended on the size of
this fund when I retired
 2 Type B: My pension is based on a formula involving age,
years of service and salary
 3 Don't know

WPERCP
Did your employer require you to make a contribution to your
pension scheme?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

IF QPena.WpCurp = Past [QPena.WpCurp = Past]

*IF (PrevNew = 'New') AND (WpRec = No) [PrevNew =
'New' AND WpRec = No]*

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = No [WpRec = No]

WPDS
Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this
scheme?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year started.
Range: 1900..2050

WPDE
(Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to
this scheme?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter year stopped.
Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = Yes [WpRec = Yes]

WPINF
Is the amount you receive from this pension continually
adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called
index-linked)?
 1 Yes

2 No

WPPAY
Thinking about the last payment you received, what period did this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF Thinking about the last paymen = RESPONSE [WpPay = RESPONSE]

WPPYR
How much did you receive?
Range: 0..999997

IF How much did you receive? = NONRESPONSE [WpPyR = NONRESPONSE]

IF Thinking about the last paymen = OneWeek [WpPay = 1]

WpWb
Was it......
BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]

ELSE

IF Thinking about the last paymen = TwoWeek [WpPay = 2]

Wpfb
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
[Bracket results are recorded in Wpfbl, Wpfbu, Wpfbe, Wpfbr]

ELSE

IF Thinking about the last paymen = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay = 4, 5]

Wpmb
Was it......

BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
[Bracket results are recorded in Wpmbl, Wpmbu, Wpmbe, Wpmbr]

ELSE

IF Thinking about the last paymen =
[OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPay = 52, 95]

Wpyb
Was it......
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
[Bracket results are recorded in Wpybl, Wpybu, Wpybe, Wpybr]

ELSE

Wpob
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
[Bracket results are recorded in Wpobl, Wpobu, Wpobe, Wpobr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPTAX
Is this before or after tax?
 1 Before tax
 2 After tax
 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

IF (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND (WpPenT
= EmplPS) [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND
WpPenT = EmplPS]

WPNEW1
Changes introduced in April 2006 mean that it is now
possible to be paid a pension by an employer whilst you
continue to work for them. Is this pension that you are
currently receiving paid for you by your current employer?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (WpRec = Yes) AND ((PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past) OR

| | | | | | | | | (PenFFW.WpFFRecP <> Receiving)) [WpRec = Yes AND
| | | | | | | | | PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past OR PenFFW.WpFFRecP <>
| | | | | | | | | Receiving]

WPLUMPS
Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to
your pension income. Have you received a lump sum from
this scheme?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF Many pensions allow you to tak = Yes [WPLumpS = 1]

WPLUMPA
How much was the lump sum?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 1..999997

*IF How much was the lump sum? @/@ =
NONRESPONSE [WPLumpA = NONRESPONSE]*

WPLmpAB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF What type of pension is this? <> EmplPS [WpPenT <>
EmplPS]*

WPTAKEP
Have you taken your pension as ... READ OUT ...
 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally
provided the scheme,
 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
 3 or, Income drawdown?

*IF Have you taken your pension as = IncDraw
[WPTakeP = 3]*

WPINCD
How much have you withdrawn annually from your
pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 0..99997

*IF How much have you withdrawn an =
NONRESPONSE [WpIncD = NONRESPONSE]*

WPIncDun

Was it......

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WPInl, WPInu, WPIne, WPInr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPINFS

From whom do you normally get information on how this pension scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to receive?

PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 1 No information
 2 Employer
 3 Pension scheme reports
 4 Work-mates
 5 Financial press
 6 Accountant
 7 Independent financial adviser
 8 Insurance or Pension representative
 95 Other
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

IF NOT (NoInfo = WpInfS) [NOT NoInfo = WpInfS]

WPFINFO
Do you feel that you have received enough information about your expected pension at retirement?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.INP >= @/Number of pensions fed fowar [INP >= NPffw]

IF (WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)) AND (NPffw > 0) [WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND NPffw > 0]

WPBPSPC
Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you

| | | | | | | | | | are entitled to join?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Does your current employer off = Yes [WpBPSPC =*
| | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPPSPC**
| | | | | | | | | | Are you a member of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Are you a member of this pensi <> Yes [WpPSPC <> 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPMOREPC**
| | | | | | | | | So far you have told us about
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Apart from state pensions, do you have any other pension
| | | | | | | | | schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an
| | | | | | | | | income from and include any to which a former
| | | | | | | | | spouse/partner contributed.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | *Employee]*
| | |
| | | *IF @/Does your current employer o = No [WpBPS = 2]*
| | |
| | | **WPANYP**
| | |
| | | You said that your employer did not offer you a pension scheme. Does
| | | your employer offer a pension scheme to any employees?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF @/Are you a member of this pen = No [WpPS = 2]*
| | |
| | | **WPPSM**
| | |

You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your employer offers. Why aren't you a member of this scheme?
PROBE: What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
 2 Expected to move job
 3 Could not afford payments
 4 Not eligible to join
 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF Other = @/You said that you were not a [Other = WpPsm]

  IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpPsm) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = WpPsm]

    WPPSMZ

    EDITOR : Back code here
    You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your employer offers. Why aren't you a member of this scheme?
    PROBE: What else?
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
     1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
     2 Expected to move job
     3 Could not afford payments
     4 Not eligible to join
     85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
     86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
     95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
     [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
    [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

  END OF FILTER

  IF (Other = WpPsm) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpPsmZ = EMPTY OR (Other = WpPsmZ))) [Other = WpPsm AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpPsmZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpPsmZ]

    WPPSMO

    INTERVIEWER : Write in other answer.
    String40

  END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Neligib = @/You said that you were not a [Neligib = WpPsm]

ELSE

  IF @/If you joined the scheme and = Yes [WpEc = 1]

| | | | | | | | | **WPECA**

| | | | | | | | | Would this be ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ...automatic,
| | | | | | | | | 2 or, at employer's discretion?
| | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | **WPEXW**

| | | | | Some people receive pensions from schemes which their previous husband, wife or partner contributed to.

| | | | | Do you expect to receive a pension from any scheme like this in the future? Please do not include any pensions you are already receiving an income from.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | *IF @/Some people receive pensions = Yes [WpExW = 1]*

| | | | | | **WPSPOUP**

| | | | | | How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask for period covered and then the amount.

| | | | | | Period covered
| | | | | | 1 Weekly
| | | | | | 2 Monthly
| | | | | | 3 Yearly

| | | | | | *IF @/How much do you expect to re = RESPONSE [WpSpouP = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | **WPSPOU**

| | | | | | | How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?

| | | | | | | Enter amount
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |

| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (((ISex = male) AND (AgeP < 65)) OR ((ISex =*
| | | | | *female) AND (AgeP < 60))) [IAskPx <> Yes AND ISex[PNum] = male AND*
| | | | | *AgeP[PNum] < 65 OR ISex[PNum] = female AND AgeP[PNum] < 60]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QWPension.WpRPens > 0 [QWPension.WpRPens > 0]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **MANINT**
| | | | | | There may be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will
| | | | | | receive from your pension in the future, for example because of
| | | | | | changes made by your pension provider or changes to government
| | | | | | pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and
| | | | | | highest income they could possibly get.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPMPAH**
| | | | | | If you added together your expected income from any occupational or
| | | | | | personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the most income
| | | | | | you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case
| | | | | | scenario?
| | | | | | If unsure, please think of a yearly figure.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
| | | | | | Round to the
| | | | | | nearest £.
| | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPMANPP**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question.
| | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | 02 TwoWeek
| | | | | | 03 ThrWeek
| | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | 07 TwoMonth
| | | | | | 08 EighYear
| | | | | | 09 NineYear
| | | | | | 10 TenYear
| | | | | | 13 ThrMonth
| | | | | | 26 SixMonth
| | | | | | 52 One year
| | | | | | 90 LessWeek
| | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | 96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPMALA**

If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?

INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
Round to the nearest £.
If the respondent is sure
about their future pension payment,
enter the same amount again.
Range: 0..999997

IF WpMpah-WpMalA, number of range >= 2 [WpQn >= 2]

WPMFQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WpMpah-WpMalA, number of range >= 3 [WpQn >= 3]

WPMSQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WpMpah-WpMalA, number of range >= 4 [WpQn >= 4]

WPMTQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

WPSPINT

There may also be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from state pensions in the future, for example because of changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

WPMSAH

If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the most income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?
If unsure, please think of a weekly figure.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
Range: 0..999997

WPMANSP

INTERVIEWER: Enter period at this question.
 01 One week
 02 TwoWeek
 03 ThrWeek
 04 Four weeks
 05 Calendar month
 07 TwoMonth
 08 EighYear
 09 NineYear
 10 TenYear
 13 ThrMonth
 26 SixMonth
 52 One year
 90 LessWeek
 95 One off/lump sum
 96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMSH

If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?

INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment,
enter the same amount again.
Range: 0..999997

IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 2 [Wpsn >= 2]

WPMSFQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 3 [Wpsn >= 3]

WPMSSQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 4 [Wpsn >= 4]

WPMSTQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF ((Session[Perno] = Yes) AND (AgeP < 75)) AND (((AgeP > 64) AND (ISex = male)) OR ((AgeP > 59) AND (ISex = female))) [Session = Yes AND

| | | | AgeP < 75 AND AgeP > 64 AND ISex = male OR AgeP > 59 AND ISex =
| | | | female]
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPSPD**
| | | | | currently receiving any state pension income?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ^AreIs[PNum] ^youname[PNum] cu = No [WPSPD = 2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPSPD1A**
| | | | | | Is this because...
| | | | | | 1 ^heshe[PNum] ^areisl[PNum] not currently entitled to receive any
| | | | | | state pension income
| | | | | | 2 ^heshe[PNum] ^areisl[PNum] entitled to receive state pension income
| | | | | | but have not claimed it yet
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Is this because... = nocla [WPSPD1a = 2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPSPD1B**
| | | | | | | Some people choose not to receive any state pension income when they
| | | | | | | first become entitled, in order that in the future they will receive either
| | | | | | | a lump sum payment or a higher weekly state pension income. This is
| | | | | | | known as state pension deferral.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | deferred state pension?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Some people choose not to rece = Yes [WPSPD1b = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPSPD2**
| | | | | | | | Which planning to claim in the future: a lumpsum or higher weekly
| | | | | | | | income?
| | | | | | | | 1 Lump sum payment
| | | | | | | | 2 Higher weekly state pension income
| | | | | | | | 3 Have not decided yet
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Which ^areisl[PNum] ^youname[P = [lump, higher]
| | | | | | | | [WPSPD2 = 1, 2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPSPD3**
| | | | | | | | | At what age planning to this ?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | You can tell me either at what age planning to or the month and
| | | | | | | | | year when plan to .
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Age given
| | | | | | | | | 2 Month and year given
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF At what age ^areisl[PNum] ^you = GAge [WPSPD3 =
| | | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPSPD3A**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age at which respondent intends to .
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 50..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF At what age ^areisl[PNum] ^you = GMY [WPSPD3 =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPSPD3M**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter month in which respondent intends to .
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPSPD3Y**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year in which respondent intends to .
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 2007..2040
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ^AreIs[PNum] ^youname[PNum] cu = Yes [WPSPD = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPSPD4**
| | | | | | When reached the state pension age did ...
| | | | | | 1 ...start receiving your state pension immediately,
| | | | | | 2 choose not to receive any state pension income initially in return for
| | | | | | receiving a lumpsum payment or a higher weekly state pension income
| | | | | | from the government later on (also known as State Pension
| | | | | | Deferral),
| | | | | | 3 ^husband
| | | | | | 4 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF When ^youname[PNum] reached th = defer [WPSPD4 = 2]*
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WPSPD5Y**
| | | | | | | | For how long after reaching the state pension age did defer state
| | | | | | | | pension?

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter years.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..45

| | | | | | | **WPSPD5M**
| | | | | | | | For how long after reaching the state pension age did defer state
| | | | | | | | pension?

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter months.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..12

| | | | | | | **WPSPD6**
| | | | | | | | When did start claiming state pension did choose to receive...
| | | | | | | | 1 Lump sum payment
| | | | | | | | 2 Higher weekly state pension income?
| | | | | | | | 3 Cannot remember

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

| | | | *IF (((Session = Yes) AND (ISex = female)) AND (AgeP < 60)) AND*
| | | | *(IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND ISex = female AND AgeP < 60 AND*
| | | | *IAskPx <> Yes]*

| | | | | **WPSPY**
| | | | | Do you know at what age in years and months you will reach the State
| | | | | Pension Age?

| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years.
| | | | | Range: 50..120

| | | | | **WPSPAM**
| | | | | Do you know at what age in years and months that you will reach the State
| | | | | Pension age?

| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | Range: 0..11

| | | | | **WPSPAW**
| | | | | Were you aware that the State Pension age for women is changing?

```
| | | | |   1 Yes
| | | | |   2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = [Retire, Semi]
| | | | | [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = Retire, Semi]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF You said earlier that ^youname <> RESPONSE
| | | | | | [IFFW[pnum].WpRAge <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPRAGE
| | | | | | | You said earlier that . At what age did retire?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age here.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND
| | | | | (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])) AND (IAgeOf >= 50)
| | | | | [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
| | | | | paidw, tempaway AND IAgeOf >= 50]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPEARLY
| | | | | | been offered any form of early retirement incentives since 50 which
| | | | | | chose not to take?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF ^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = Yes [WpEarly = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | WPERAG
| | | | | | | How old ?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | | | | Range: 50..120
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = [Retire, Semi]
| | | | | [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = Retire, Semi]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re <> RESPONSE
```

| | | | | | [IFFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPERET**
| | | | | | Did take early retirement, that is did retire before the normal
| | | | | | retirement age in pension scheme or before the compulsory retirement
| | | | | | age in job?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re = Yes [WpERet = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPERP**
| | | | | | | When first retired, did retire on a ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | | 1 ... full pension,
| | | | | | | 2 reduced pension,
| | | | | | | 3 or, no pension?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPREAS**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What were reasons for taking early retirement?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 01 Own ill health
| | | | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take
| | | | | | | voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
| | | | | | | ***[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]***
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpReas) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | *Other = WpReas]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPREAZ**
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 26
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E10 What were reasons for taking early
| | | | | | | | retirement?
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take
| | | | | | | | voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough

| | | | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | | 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (Other = WpReas) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpReaZ =*
| | | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = WpReaZ))) [Other = WpReas AND EditQre <>*
| | | | | | | | | *1 OR WpReaZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpReaZ]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPOREA**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in other reason.
| | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF WpReas.CARDINAL > 1 [WpReas.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPMREA**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E10
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | What was main reason for taking early retirement?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | | 01 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take
| | | | | | | | | voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((WpERet = No) OR (NotRetire = WpReas)) OR (((WpERet <>*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE) AND Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re <> RESPONSE)) AND*

SHOW CARD E11 @/What were ^you <> RESPONSE)) [WpERet = 2 OR NotRetire = WpReas OR WpERet <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[pnum].WpRRe <> RESPONSE]

WPRRE
SHOW CARD E11

What were reasons for retiring?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Reached retirement age
02 Own ill health
03 Ill health of a relative/friend
04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/ family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
95 Other (specify)
96 None of these
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpRRe) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = WpRRe]

WPRREZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 27

SHOW CARD E11
What were reasons for retiring?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Reached retirement age
02 Own ill health
03 Ill health of a relative/friend
04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/ family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
12 Life event - (re)married/moved house/death of spouse
13 Could afford to
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-13, or 96
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-13, or 96
95 Other
96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF (Other = WpRRe) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpRReZ =*
| | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = WpRReZ))) [Other = WpRRe AND EditQre <> 1*
| | | | | | | | *OR WpRReZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpRReZ]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPORRE**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in the other reason.
| | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1 [WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPMRRE**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E11
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What was main reason for retiring?
| | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age
| | | | | | | | 02 Own ill health
| | | | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
| | | | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (ReachAge = WpRRe) AND NOT (Redund = WpRRe)*
| | | | | | | | *[ReachAge = WpRRe AND NOT 4 = WpRRe]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPWKR**
| | | | | | | | Did have the opportunity to work past retirement age?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |

WPPHI

covered by private health insurance, whether in own name or through another family member?

INTERVIEWER:Don't include dental or friendly plans.

Include cover through ex-family
members in code 2.
 1 Yes, in own name
 2 Yes, through another family member
 3 No, not insured

IF ^Areis[pnum] ^youname[pnum] co = YesON [WpPHI = 1]

  *IF ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp) AND
(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])) OR NOT
(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])
[QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
paidw, tempaway OR NOT QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw,
tempaway]*

  WPHOWU
How is this Health Insurance paid for?
 1 Paid for by self
 2 Paid for by someone else

  IF How is this Health Insurance p = SEPay [WpHowU = 2]

    WPHLWHO

INTERVIEWER: Write in who pays for the insurance.
String40

    *IF (WpHLWho = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [WpHLWho
= RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*

     WPHLWZ
EDITOR: CODE FRAME 28
WHO PAYS FOR THE INSURANCE : WpHowU =
 1 Partner/Husband/Wife
 2 Other family member
 3 Company/Employer
 4 Pension fund
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
 [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

  *IF (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND
(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])*

| | | | | | [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW
| | | | | | = paidw, tempaway]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPHOWE**
| | | | | | | How is this Health Insurance paid for?
| | | | | | | 1 Pays for all or part of it directly
| | | | | | | 2 Employer deducts it from wages
| | | | | | | 3 Employer pays it fully as a benefit
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (WpHowE = Ypaydir) OR (WpHowU = Ipay) [WpHowE = 1 OR
| | | | | | WpHowU = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPMHI**
| | | | | | | How much pay per month for this insurance?
| | | | | | | Please include the contribution for all family members covered by
| | | | | | | insurance in name.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in amount.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (WpMHI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpMHI = REFUSAL) [WpMHI
| | | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR WpMHI = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpMHIb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2000, 5000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpMHI, WpMHu, WpMHe, WpMHr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **WPX**
		INTERVIEWER: The Work and Pensions section is finished.
		Please enter 1 here to make the
		program store the current time and date.
		1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
	END OF FILTER

INCOME AND ASSETS
MODULE
(IA)

| | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | |
| | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WHO**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | ***
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to continue with ?
| | | |
| | | | ***
| | | |
| | | | 1 Continue
| | | | 2 Suspend/Abort
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF (Session = Yes) OR (Session = Yes) [Session = 1 OR Session = 1]*
| | |
| | | *IF (((((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND*
| | | *(AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Maybe)) OR ((AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Yes) OR*
| | | *(AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Yes))) OR (((((InstType[1] = SpHSep) OR (InstType =*
| | | *Both1Sh)) OR (InstType = Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Both2Sep)) OR (InstType =*
| | | *Single))) OR (((((InstType[2] = SpHSep) OR (InstType = Both1Sh)) OR (InstType*
| | | *= Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Both2Sep)) OR (InstType = Single)) [IndNo = 1*
| | | *AND AskIA = 3 AND AskIA = 3 OR AskIA = 1 OR AskIA = 1 OR InstType = 2*
| | | *OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR InstType = 6 OR InstType = 7 OR InstType*
| | | *= 2 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR InstType = 6 OR InstType = 7]*
| | | |
| | | | **IIANOW**
			INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Income and Assets Section now?
			1 Yes
			2 No
			[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
		END OF FILTER
		IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Do you wish t = Yes [IIaNow = 1]
			IF ((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND
			(AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Maybe) [IndNo = 1 AND AskIA = 3 AND AskIA =
			3]
				IIAWHO
				INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the
				Income and Assets questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same
person

| | | | | answers HO this time.
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code who the questions on Income and Assets
| | | | | will be addressed to.
| | | | | 1 ^iname[1]
| | | | | 2 ^iname[2]
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IIADAT**
			INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.
			[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
			LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
				IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
					IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]
						IAINTRO
						We are interested in how people are managing financially these days.
						Some people's income varies over time and so in order to clearly
						understand how people are managing financially, we need to consider
						their situation in the last year rather than just over the last month.
						The next questions are about types of income may receive. We may
						have asked some of the details earlier but it is important for us to
						check that we understand situation correctly.
						INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> .
						1 Continue
						2 ^RefDead
						IAWORK
						Did do any work for pay in the last year (that is since)?
						ASK OR CODE.
						1 Yes
						2 No
						IF @/@/Did ^youorhw[pnum] do any = Yes [IAWork = 1]
							IASINC
							About how much wage and salary income did receive in the last
							year before taxes and other deductions?
							Range: 0..999997
							IF (IaSInc = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSInc = REFUSAL) [IaSInc =
							DONTKNOW OR IaSInc = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaSincB
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **IASPEN**
| | | | | | Did receive any money from a state pension in the last year (that is
| | | | | | since)?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include basic state pension and SERPS.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((IaSPen = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro =*
| | | | | | *Refuse) [IaSPen = 1 AND IAask = 1 AND NOT IAIntro = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IASPW**
| | | | | | | Which of received the state pension in the last year?
| | | | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | | | 2 Spouse / partner only
| | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((IaSPen = Yes) AND (IAask <> Yes)) OR (IaSPW = [respon,*
| | | | | | *Both]) [IaSPen = 1 AND IAask <> 1 OR IaSPW = 1, 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IASPA**
| | | | | | | How much receive from the state pension?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = RESPONSE [IasPa =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAPAM**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | If the amount is not known because it is paid
| | | | | | | | | with benefits, enter the total amount received here.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (((IasPa = DONTKNOW) OR (IasPa = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | *(IaPAM = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaPAM = REFUSAL) [IasPa =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IasPa = REFUSAL OR IaPAM = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | *OR IaPAM = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = OneWeek [IasPa =*
| | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IaSPwB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSPl, IaSPu, IaSPe, IaSPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = TwoWeek [IasPa*
| | | | | | | | | | *= 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaSPfB
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSPl, IaSPu, IaSPe, IaSPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IasPa = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IaSPmB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSPl, IaSPu, IaSPe, IaSPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IasPa = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IaSPyB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSPl, IaSPu, IaSPe, IaSPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaSPoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSPl, IaSPu, IaSPe, IaSPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Computed: Respondent rec'd Sta <> Yes [IAW1SP <> 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAPLY**
| | | | | | | | Did start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since)?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^youname[pnum] start recei = Yes [IaPly = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAPLYW**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Which of ^you_them[pnum] recei = [sparton, Both] [IaSPW = 2,*
| | | | | | | *3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IASPP**
| | | | | | How much receive from the state pension?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | 03 Three weeks

| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = RESPONSE [IaSPp =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAPPAM**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | If the amount is not known because it is paid
| | | | | | | | with benefits, enter the total amount received here.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (((IaSPp = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSPp = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | *(IaPPAm = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaPPAm = REFUSAL) [IaSPp =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSPp = REFUSAL OR IaPPAm = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | *OR IaPPAm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = OneWeek [IaSPp =*
| | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaPPwB
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPl, IaPPu, IaPPe, IaPPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = TwoWeek [IaSPp =*
| | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaPPfB
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPl, IaPPu, IaPPe, IaPPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaSPp = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaPPmB
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......

| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPl, IaPPu, IaPPe, IaPPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaSPp = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IaPPyB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPl, IaPPu, IaPPe, IaPPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IaPPoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPl, IaPPu, IaPPe, IaPPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Computed: Partner rec'd State <> Yes [IAW1SPP <> 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAPLYP**
| | | | | | | | Did start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since)?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^huswife[pnum] start recei = Yes [IaPlyp = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAPLW**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAPPEN**
| | | | | | | Did receive any money from a personal or employer pension in the last
| | | | | | | year (that is since)?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If Yes: You can tell me either a yearly total or monthly amounts.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes, monthly
| | | | | | | 2 Yes, yearly
| | | | | | | 3 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Did ^youorhw[pnum] receive any = yyr [IaPPen = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAPPEI**
| | | | | | | | About how much income did receive in the last year from personal
| | | | | | | | or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaPPeI = DONTKNOW) OR (IaPPeI = REFUSAL) [IaPPeI =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaPPeI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaPPeiB
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPPl, IaPPu, IaPPe, IaPPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^youorhw[pnum] receive any = ymon [IaPPen = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAPPMO**
| | | | | | | | | | About how much income did receive in the last month from
| | | | | | | | | | personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAANIN**
| | | | | | | Apart from any pension annuity income and anything else you have
| | | | | | | already told me about, did receive any annuity income in the last year
| | | | | | | (that is since)?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Annuity income is when you make a lump sum payment to a financial
| | | | | | | institution and in return they give you a regular income for the rest of

| | | | | | | your life.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro =*
| | | | | | | *Refuse) [IaAnIn = 1 AND IAask = 1 AND NOT IAIntro = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAAILY**
| | | | | | | | Which of received annuity income in the last year?
| | | | | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | | | | 2 Spouse/partner only
| | | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaAlly = [RespOn, Both]) OR ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask <>*
| | | | | | | *Yes)) [IaAlly = 1, 3 OR IaAnIn = 1 AND IAask <> 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAAIM**
| | | | | | | | How much annuity income did receive in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaAlm = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAlm = REFUSAL) [IaAlm =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAlm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaAimb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAil, IaAiu, IaAie, IaAir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Which of ^youthem[PNum] receiv = [SPartnOn, Both] [IaAlly =*
| | | | | | | *2, 3]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAAIP**
| | | | | | | | How much annuity income did receive in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaAlp = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAlp = REFUSAL) [IaAlp =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAlp = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaAipb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAil, IaAiu, IaAie, IaAir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

```
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAHDB
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did receive any of these health or disability benefits in the last year
| | | | | | | (that is since )?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | |  1 Yes
| | | | | | |  2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF SHOW CARD F1  @/Did ^youorhw[pn = Yes [Iahdb = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAHDR
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits received in the last year?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | CODE
| | | | | | | | ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or
| | | | | | | | Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003
| | | | | | | | and became part of the Working Tax Credit.
| | | | | | | |  01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
| | | | | | | |  02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
| | | | | | | |  03 Statutory sick pay SSP
| | | | | | | |  04 Attendance Allowance
| | | | | | | |  05 Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | | | |  06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | | |  07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | | |  08 Carer's Allowance
| | | | | | | |  95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | |  96 None of these
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = IahdR) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | | | | Other = IahdR]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAHDRZ
| | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 29
| | | | | | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits received in the last
| | | | | | | | | year?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
```

| | | | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
| | | | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
| | | | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)
| | | | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | | | | 08 Carer's Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-08, or 96
| | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-08, or 96
| | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 10 out of 12 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (Other = IahdR) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (IahdRZ =*
| | | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = IahdRZ))) [Other = IahdR AND EditQre <> 1*
| | | | | | | | | *OR IahdRZ = EMPTY OR 95 = IahdRZ]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAHDRO**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | | | | String40
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IahdR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IahdR) [IahdR =*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IahdR]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAHDN**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits receiving at the
| | | | | | | | | moment?
| | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability
| | | | | | | | | Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in
| | | | | | | | | April 2003 and became part of the Working Tax Credit.
| | | | | | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
| | | | | | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
| | | | | | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay SSP
| | | | | | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | | | | 08 Carer's Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF (IahdN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IahdN) [IahdN =*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IahdN]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F1 @/Which of*
| | | | | | | | | | | *these [b95loop = IahdN]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA*
| | | | | | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IawB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP*
| | | | | | | | | | | *= 2]*

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IafB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek,*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [OneYear,*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IayB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
```
| | | | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
/ / / / / / / / / / *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
```
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=*
/ / / / / / / / / / *MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=*
/ / / / / / / / / / *MIGEnd]*
```
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is
```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | since ?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 This year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | since , did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12

| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | IF ((IahdR = RESPONSE) AND (IahdN = RESPONSE)) AND
| | | | | | | | NOT (None = IahdR) [IahdR = RESPONSE AND IahdN =
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IahdR]

| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

| | | | | | | | | IF (b95loop = IahdR) AND NOT (b95loop = IahdN)
| | | | | | | | | [b95loop = IahdR AND NOT b95loop = IahdN]

| | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | How much did receive from

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | **IAA**

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *= 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IafB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IayB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IIADat < MIGEnd]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=
| | | | | | | | | | | | | MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=
| | | | | | | | | | | | | MIGEnd]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IALY
Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
1 Yes
2 No

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IALM
Which month did start receiving it?
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH
Is that this year or last year?
1 This year
2 Last year

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | | | | since , did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB =*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB =*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / *2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue)*
/ / / / / / / / / *[Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =*
/ / / / / / / / / *Continue]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAHDP**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Which, if any, of these health or disability benefits receive in the
| | | | | | | | | last year?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | | If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax
| | | | | | | | | Credit or Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished
| | | | | | | | | in April 2003 and became part of the Working Tax Credit.

01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
03 Statutory sick pay SSP
04 Attendance Allowance
05 Disability Living Allowance
06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
08 Carer's Allowance
95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
96 None of these
[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = Iahdp) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = Iahdp]

IAHDPZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 30
Which, if any, of these health or disability benefits has received in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)
04 Attendance Allowance
05 Disability Living Allowance
06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
08 Carer's Allowance
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, or 96
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, or 96
95 Other
96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = Iahdp) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (Iahdpz = EMPTY OR (Other = Iahdpz))) [Other = Iahdp AND EditQre <> 1 OR Iahdpz = EMPTY OR 95 = Iahdpz]

IAHDPO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
String40

END OF FILTER

IF ((Iahdp = RESPONSE) AND (IahdPn = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (None = Iahdp) [Iahdp = RESPONSE AND IahdPn = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = Iahdp]

LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F1 @/Which of these [b95loop = IahdPn]

IAP
How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IayB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *AND IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that
| | | | | | | | | | | | is since ?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM
| Which month did start receiving it?
| 01 January
| 02 February
| 03 March
| 04 April
| 05 May
| 06 June
| 07 July
| 08 August
| 09 September
| 10 October
| 11 November
| 12 December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH
| Is that this year or last year?
| 1 This year
| 2 Last year

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB
For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?
| 1 Answer given in weeks
| 2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

IABW

| INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (lahdPn = RESPONSE) AND (lahdp = RESPONSE) [lahdPn*
| | | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE AND lahdp = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (b95loop = lahdPn) AND (b95loop = lahdp)*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[NOT b95loop = lahdPn AND b95loop = lahdp]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *(IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP =*

| | | | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *= 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *[IaP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IafB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IayB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *AND IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *ELSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | is since ?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY =*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD*
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / *= QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 This year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*

IAB

For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?

1 Answer given in weeks
2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]

IABM

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 1..12

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IABEB
SHOW CARD F2

Did receive any of these benefits in the last year (that is since)?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. Do not include housing benefit, council tax benefit or winter fuel allowance as "other". These are covered by later questions.

1 Yes
2 No

IF SHOW CARD F2 @/Did ^youorhw[pn = Yes [IaBeB = 1]

IABER
SHOW CARD F2

Which of these benefits received in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Income Support
02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
05 Guardian's Allowance
06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
07 Child Benefit
08 Child Tax Credit
95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
96 None of these
[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF (IAgeOf >= 60) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IAgeOf >= 60 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

  IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

    IF (InSupp = IaBeR) AND NOT (PensTC = IaBeR) [InSupp = IaBeR AND NOT 2 = IaBeR]

    XIABER
On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.
Can I just check, ever receive the Pension Credit?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press <Ins> to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.
1 Yes
2 No

ELSE

    IF NOT (InSupp = IaBeR) AND (PensTC = IaBeR) [NOT InSupp = IaBeR AND 2 = IaBeR]

    YIABER
On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's).
Can I just check, receiving the Minimum Income Guarantee at any time in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | |   1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | |   2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF (InSupp = IaBeR) AND (PensTC = IaBeR) [InSupp =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IaBeR AND 2 = IaBeR]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ZIABER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a
| | | | | | | | | | | | | new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | The Pension Credit is more generous than the Minimum
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Income Guarantee for some people so we are interested
| | | | | | | | | | | | | in the amount that received under the new system and
| | | | | | | | | | | | | the old system so we will ask you questions about both
| | | | | | | | | | | | | benefits.
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = IaBeR) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | | | | Other = IaBeR]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IABERZ
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 31
| | | | | | | | Which of these benefits received in the last year?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 01 Income Support
| | | | | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | | | | Credit)
| | | | | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | | 51 Other - 50+ employment credit
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
```

| | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Other = IaBeR) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (IaBeRz = EMPTY*
| | | | | | | | *OR (Other = IaBeRz))) [Other = IaBeR AND EditQre <> 1 OR*
| | | | | | | | *IaBeRz = EMPTY OR 95 = IaBeRz]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABERO**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | | | | String40
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaBeR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IaBeR) [IaBeR =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IaBeR]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABEN**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Which of these benefits receiving at the moment?
| | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 01 Income Support
| | | | | | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | | | | | Credit)
| | | | | | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaBeN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IaBeN) [IaBeN =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IaBeN]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F2 @/Which of*
| | | | | | | | | | *these [b95loop = IaBeN]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

| | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA*
| | | | | | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *= 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IafB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IayB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | | since ?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   02 February
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   03 March
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   04 April
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   05 May
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   06 June
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   07 July
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   08 August
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   QInit.IntDat.MONTH]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   | IAWHMTH
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   |  1 This year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   |  2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |   END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   IAB
| | | | | | | | | | | |   For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | | |   since , did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | | | |    1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | |    2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB =
| | | | | | | | | | | |   1]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   IABW
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | |   | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB =
| | | | | | | | | | | |   2]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   IABM
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | |   | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |   END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaBeN = RESPONSE) AND (IaBeR = RESPONSE) [IaBeN =*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE AND IaBeR = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (b95loop = IaBeR) AND NOT (b95loop = IaBeN) [b95loop*
| | | | | | | | | | *= IaBeR AND NOT b95loop = IaBeN]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA*
| | | | | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | | | *OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA =*
| | | | | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | = 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IafB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IayB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | | | IIADat < MIGEnd]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *ELSE*
| | | | | | | | | |

IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

IALY
Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM
Which month did start receiving it?
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH
Is that this year or last year?
 1 This year
 2 Last year

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB
For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?
 1 Answer given in weeks
 2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue) [Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IABEP**
| | | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | | |
| | | | | Which, if any, of these benefits receive in the last year?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL
| | | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01 Income Support
| | | | | 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | Credit)
| | | | | 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | ***[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]***
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((IAgePart[PNum] >= 60) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes)) OR ((IAgeAtDeath >= 60) AND (IDeadPDat[PNum] > Oct2003))) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IAgePart >= 60 AND IDeadP12M <> Yes OR IAgeAtDeath[PNum] >= 60 AND*

| | | | | | | | | *[DeadPDat > Oct2003 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]*

| | | | | | | | | | *IF (InSupp = IaBeP) AND NOT (PensTC = IaBeP) [InSupp =*
| | | | | | | | | | *IaBeP AND NOT 2 = IaBeP]*

| | | | | | | | | | **XIABER**
| | | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee
| | | | | | | | | | (Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new,
| | | | | | | | | | but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.
| | | | | | | | | | Can I just check, ever receive the Pension Credit?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press
| | | | | | | | | | <Ins> to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (InSupp = IaBeP) AND (PensTC = IaBeP) [NOT*
| | | | | | | | | | *InSupp = IaBeP AND 2 = IaBeP]*

| | | | | | | | | | **YIABER**
| | | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the
| | | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over
| | | | | | | | | | 60's).
| | | | | | | | | | Can I just check, receiving the Minimum Income
| | | | | | | | | | Guarantee at any time in the last year?

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press
| | | | | | | | | | <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | *IF (InSupp = IaBeP) AND (PensTC = IaBeP) [InSupp =*
| | | | | | | | | | *IaBeP AND 2 = IaBeP]*

| | | | | | | | | | **ZIABER**
| | | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or
| | | | | | | | | | Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a
| | | | | | | | | | new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.

| | | | | | | | | | The Pension Credit is more generous than the Minimum
| | | | | | | | | | Income Guarantee for some people so we are interested
| | | | | | | | | | in the amount that received under the new system and
| | | | | | | | | | the old system so we will ask you questions about both
| | | | | | | | | | benefits.

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = IaBeP) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | | | | | Other = IaBeP]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IABEPZ
| | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 32
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | | | | | | | Which, if any, of these benefits has received in the last year?
| | | | | | | | | INCLUDE ANY CURRENTLY RECEIVING
| | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | |  01 Income Support
| | | | | | | | |  02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
| | | | | | | | | Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | | |  03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
| | | | | | | | | Credit)
| | | | | | | | |  04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment
| | | | | | | | | Benefit
| | | | | | | | |  05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | | |  06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
| | | | | | | | | Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | | | |  07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | | |  08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | | |  51 Other - 50+ employment credit
| | | | | | | | |  85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | | |  86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | | |  95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | | |  96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF (Other = IaBeP) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (IaBePz =
| | | | | | | | | EMPTY OR (Other = IaBePz))) [Other = IaBeP AND EditQre <> 1
| | | | | | | | | OR IaBePz = EMPTY OR 95 = IaBePz]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IABEPO
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | | | | | String40
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF (IaBeP = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IaBeP) [IaBeP =
| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IaBeP]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
```

IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F2 @/Which of these [b95loop = IaBePn]

IAP

How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =
[Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

IamB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =
[OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

IayB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]

ELSE

IaoB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]

IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12
AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

ELSE

IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=
MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=
MIGEnd]

IALY
Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that
is since ?
1 Yes
2 No

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM
Which month did start receiving it?
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH
Is that this year or last year?
1 This year
2 Last year

| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB
For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?
1 Answer given in weeks
2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | IF (IaBeP = RESPONSE) AND (IaBePn = RESPONSE) [IaBeP =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND IaBePn = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | IF (b95loop = IaBeP) AND NOT (b95loop = IaBePn)
| | | | | | | | | | | [b95loop = IaBeP AND NOT b95loop = IaBePn]

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP
| | | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR

(IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

IamB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in IamBl, IamBu, IamBe, IamBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

IayB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in IayBl, IayBu, IayBe, IayBr]

ELSE

IaoB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]

  IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

  ELSE

    IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

      IALY
      Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
       1 Yes
       2 No

    END OF FILTER

  END OF FILTER

  IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

    IALM
    Which month did start receiving it?
     01 January
     02 February
     03 March
     04 April
     05 May
     06 June
     07 July
     08 August
     09 September
     10 October
     11 November
     12 December

    IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

      IAWHMTH
      Is that this year or last year?
       1 This year
       2 Last year

    END OF FILTER

  END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | | | since , did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((IAgeOf >= 60) OR ((Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (DMAge] >= 60)))*
| | | | | | *AND (IAskInst <> Yes) [IAgeOf >= 60 OR Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes*
| | | | | | *AND DMAge >= 60 AND IAskInst <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAFUEL**
| | | | | | Did receive a Winter Fuel Payment in the last year (that is since)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER

| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAFAINT**
| | | | | | | Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's
| | | | | | | finances.
| | | | | | | The next questions ask about a number of different kinds of savings or
| | | | | | | investments may have.
| | | | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IASI**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD F3
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Which, if any, of these savings and investments have?
| | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA.
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | | | 01 Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
| | | | | | | 02 Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
| | | | | | | 03 TESSA
| | | | | | | 04 ISA
| | | | | | | 05 Premium Bonds
| | | | | | | 06 National Savings Accounts or Certificates
| | | | | | | 07 PEP
| | | | | | | 08 Stocks and/or Shares
| | | | | | | 09 Share Options/Employee share ownership
| | | | | | | 10 Share clubs
| | | | | | | 11 Unit or Investment Trusts
| | | | | | | 12 Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
| | | | | | | 95 Other Savings or Investments
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (SaAcc = IaSI) OR (CurrBAcc = IaSI) [SaAcc = IaSI OR 1 =*
| | | | | | | *IaSI]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IASAVA**
| | | | | | | | In total, how much have in (at the bank, building society or
| | | | | | | | elsewhere)?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaSava = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSava = REFUSAL) [IaSava =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSava = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaSavab
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSal, IaSau, IaSae, IaSar]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IASINT**
| | | | | | | | About how much interest did receive from (this/these) account(s) in
| | | | | | | | the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaSint = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSint = REFUSAL) [IaSint =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSint = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaSintB
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 100, 500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Tessa = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Tessa = IaSI]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IATI**
| | | | | | | How much have in TESSA's?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaTI = DONTKNOW) OR (IaTI = REFUSAL) [IaTI =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaTI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaTIB
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaTII, IaTIu, IaTIe, IaTIr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IATII**
| | | | | | | About how much interest did receive from these accounts in the last
| | | | | | | year?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaTIi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaTIi = REFUSAL) [IaTIi =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaTIi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaTiib
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaTil, IaTiu, IaTie, IaTir]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Isa = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Isa = IaSI]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAISA**

Which of the following have in ISA(s)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 ... cash?
2 ... life insurance?
3 ... stocks and shares?
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

IF cash = Which of the following ^ldodoe [cash = IaIsa]

IACISA
How much currently have in the cash components of ISA(s)?
Range: 0..999997

IF (IaCIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (IaCIsa = REFUSAL) [IaCIsa = DONTKNOW OR IaCIsa = REFUSAL]

IaCisab
Is it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 15000, 20000)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaCil, IaCiu, IaCie, IaCir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF life = Which of the following ^ldodoe [life = IaIsa]

IALISA
How much is the life-insurance component of ISA(s) currently worth?
Range: 0..999997

IF (IaLIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (IaLIsa = REFUSAL) [IaLIsa = DONTKNOW OR IaLIsa = REFUSAL]

IaLisab
Is it......
BRACKETS (2000, 4000, 7500, 10000)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaLil, IaLiu, IaLie, IaLir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF shares = Which of the following ^ldodoe [shares = IaIsa]

IASISA
How much is the stocks and shares component of ISA(s) currently worth?
Range: 0..999997

IF (IaSIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSIsa = REFUSAL) [IaSIsa = DONTKNOW OR IaSIsa = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaSIsab
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSII, IaSIu, IaSIe, IaSIr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAISAD**
| | | | | | | | Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much
| | | | | | | | income did receive from (this / these) ISA(s) in the last year?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaIsaD = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIsa = REFUSAL) [IaIsaD =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaIsa = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaIsaDb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 300, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaIsl, IaIsu, IaIse, IaIsr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF NatSaPB = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [NatSaPB =*
| | | | | | *IaSI]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IANPB**
| | | | | | | How much have in Premium Bonds?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaNPB = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPB = REFUSAL) [IaNPB =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaNPB = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaNPBB
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 5000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaNPl, IaNPu, IaNPe, IaNPr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IANPBP**
| | | | | | | How much prize income did receive from these bonds in the last
| | | | | | | year?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaNPBP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPBP = REFUSAL) [IaNPBP*
| | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW OR IaNPBP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaPBPB
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 1000, 10000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPBl, IaPBu, IaPBe, IaPBr]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF NatSaAcc = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [NatSaAcc =*
| | | | | | | | *IaSI]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IANS**
| | | | | | | | How much have in National Savings Accounts or Certificates?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaNS = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNS = REFUSAL) [IaNS =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaNS = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaNSB
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 2500, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaNSl, IaNSu, IaNSe, IaNSr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IANSI**
| | | | | | | | About how much interest did receive from these accounts or
| | | | | | | | certificates in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaNSi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNSi = REFUSAL) [IaNSi =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaNSi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaNSIB
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 50, 150, 5000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaNSl, IaNSu, IaNSe, IaNSr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Pep = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Pep = IaSI]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAIP**
| | | | | | | If chose to sell Personal Equity Plan(s) today, about how much
| | | | | | | would have after paying any fees?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaIP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIP = REFUSAL) [IaIP =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaIP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Iaipb
| | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iaipl, Iaipu, Iaipe, Iaipr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |

IAIPI
Not including any income that was reinvested, about how much income did receive from these Personal Equity Plan(s) in the last year?
Range: 0..99997

IF (IaIPi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIPi = REFUSAL) [IaIPi = DONTKNOW OR IaIPi = REFUSAL]

IaIPib
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 500, 1000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaIPl, IaIPu, IaIPe, IaIPr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((Stocshar = IaSl) OR (Shareop = IaSl)) OR (Sharecl = IaSl) [Stocshar = IaSl OR 9 = IaSl OR 10 = IaSl]

IASSS
If chose to sell today, about how much would have?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaSSS = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSS = REFUSAL) [IaSSS = DONTKNOW OR IaSSS = REFUSAL]

IaSSSb
Would it be......
BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaSSl, IaSSu, IaSSe, IaSSr]

END OF FILTER

IASSSI
About how much dividend income did receive from in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

IF (IaSSSi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSSi = REFUSAL) [IaSSSi = DONTKNOW OR IaSSSi = REFUSAL]

IaSSSib
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 150, 600, 15000)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaSSl, IaSSu, IaSSe, IaSSr]

END OF FILTER

IASHTYP
Which of the following types of shares have

INTERVIEWER: Read out.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | | | | 1 ...shares in privatised industries (for example, British Telecom, British Gas or RailTrack)?
| | | | | | | | 2 ...shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual societies?
| | | | | | | | 3 ...shares in other UK listed companies?
| | | | | | | | 4 ...shares in foreign listed companies?
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | *IF Uitrust = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Uitrust =*
| | | | | | | *IaSI]*

| | | | | | | **IAUIT**
| | | | | | | If chose to sell Unit trusts or Investment trusts today, about how much would have?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | | *IF (Iauit = DONTKNOW) OR (Iauit = REFUSAL) [Iauit =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iauit = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | Iauitb
| | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iauil, Iauiu, Iauie, Iauir]

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | **IAUITI**
| | | | | | | Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income did receive from these Unit trusts or Investment trusts in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | | *IF (Iauiti = DONTKNOW) OR (Iauiti = REFUSAL) [Iauiti =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iauiti = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | Iauitib
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 500, 1250, 10000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iauil, Iauiu, Iauie, Iauir]

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | *IF Bongilt = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Bongilt =*
| | | | | | | *IaSI]*

| | | | | | | **IABG**
| | | | | | | If chose to sell bonds and gilts today, about how much would have?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | | *IF (Iabg = DONTKNOW) OR (Iabg = REFUSAL) [Iabg =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iabg = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iabgb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 40000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iabgl, Iabgu, Iabge, Iabgr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IABGI**
| | | | | | | | About how much income did receive from these Bonds and Gilts in
| | | | | | | | the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Iabgi = DONTKNOW) OR (Iabgi = REFUSAL) [Iabgi =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iabgi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iabgib
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 1000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iabgl, Iabgu, Iabge, Iabgr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Other = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Other = IaSI]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IASIO**
| | | | | | | How much in total have in other savings or investments?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaSIo = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSIo = REFUSAL) [IaSIo =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSIo = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSiob
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IASIOI**
| | | | | | | About how much interest did receive from these other savings or
| | | | | | | investments in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaSiOi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSiOi = REFUSAL) [IaSiOi =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSiOi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaSiOib
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 500, 10000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaSil, IaSiu, IaSie, IaSir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IaSI) [IaSI = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *AND NOT 96 = IaSI]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IASICK**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check financial assets summary below:
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Go
| | | | | | | | | back and change any that are incorrect.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IALI**
| | | | | | | | have any life insurance policies?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youorhw[pnum] h = Yes [IaLi = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes)*
| | | | | | | | | *[Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND IDeadP12M <> Yes]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IALIW**
| | | | | | | | | | Which of has life insurance policies?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Spouse / partner only
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Both
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaLiW = [Respon, Both]) OR Which of ^youthem[PNum] has*
| | | | | | | | | *li = EMPTY [IaLiW = 1, 3 OR IaLiW = EMPTY]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IALIYA**
| | | | | | | | | | How much would dependants get from life insurance policy or
| | | | | | | | | | policies if died?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaLiYA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaLiYA = REFUSAL) [IaLiYA*
| | | | | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW OR IaLiYA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Ialiyab
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialil, Ialiu, Ialie, Ialir]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Which of ^youthem[PNum] has li = [sparton, Both] [IaLiW =*
| | | | | | | | | *2, 3]*

IALIPA

How much would 's dependants get from (his/her) life insurance policy or policies if (he/she) died?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaLipA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaLipA = REFUSAL) [IaLipA = DONTKNOW OR IaLipA = REFUSAL]

Ialipab

Would it be......

BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Ialil, Ialiu, Ialie, Ialir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IASC

Do any of life insurance policy or policies have a savings component?

INTERVIEWER: That is the value of the fund will be paid at some point in the future.

1 Yes
2 No

IF Do any of ^litxt life insuranc = Yes [IaSC = 1]

IASCA

About how much in total will (this / these) savings component(s) yield when (it/they) mature(s)?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaSCA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSCA = REFUSAL) [IaSCA = DONTKNOW OR IaSCA = REFUSAL]

IaSCAb

Is it......

BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)

[Bracket results are recorded in IaSCl, IaSCu, IaSCe, IaSCr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IaSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = IaSI) [IaSI = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IaSI]

IADOC

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering

| | | | | | | | the financial assets questions.
| | | | | | | | 1 Respondent consulted documents frequently
| | | | | | | | 2 Respondent consulted documents occasionally
| | | | | | | | 3 Respondent did not consult documents
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAINTA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent
| | | | | | | | were?
| | | | | | | | 1 Very accurate
| | | | | | | | 2 Fairly accurate
| | | | | | | | 3 Not very accurate
| | | | | | | | 4 Not at all accurate
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAPROP**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD F4
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Which, if any, of these assets have?
| | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 1 Houses, flats or holiday homes, including timeshares (not including
| | | | | | | this home)
| | | | | | | 2 Farm or Business Property (such as a shop, warehouse or
| | | | | | | garage)
| | | | | | | 3 Other land
| | | | | | | 4 Money owed to you by others
| | | | | | | 5 A trust
| | | | | | | 6 A covenant or inheritance
| | | | | | | 95 Other assets (including works of art or collectibles such as antiques
| | | | | | | or jewellery)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF OtherH = SHOW CARD F4 @/Which, if any, [OtherH =*
| | | | | | | *Iaprop]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAHOME**
| | | | | | | | If chose to sell house or holiday home and then paid off any debts
| | | | | | | | on it, about how much would get?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaHome = DONTKNOW) OR (IaHome = REFUSAL) [IaHome*

| | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR IaHome = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaHomeb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaHol, IaHou, IaHoe, IaHor]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAIR**
| | | | | | | Did receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Did ^youandhw[pnum] receive an = Yes [Iair = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAIRA**
| | | | | | | | How much income or rent did receive from that property in the
| | | | | | | | last year, after any expenses and taxes?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Iaira = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaira = REFUSAL) [Iaira =*
| | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iaira = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaIRB
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaIRl, IaIRu, IaIRe, IaIRr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF FBP = SHOW CARD F4 @/Which, if any, [FBP = Iaprop]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAFBPS**
| | | | | | | If sold Farm or Business property and then paid off any debts on it,
| | | | | | | about how much would get?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (Iafbps = DONTKNOW) OR (Iafbps = REFUSAL) [Iafbps =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iafbps = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Iafbpsb
| | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 500000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iafbl, Iafbu, Iafbe, Iafbr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAFBPR**
| | | | | | | Did receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^youandhw[pnum] receive an = Yes [Iafbpr = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAFBA**
| | | | | | | | | How much income or rent did receive from that property in the
| | | | | | | | | last year, after any expenses and taxes?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IafBA = DONTKNOW) OR (IafBA = REFUSAL) [IafBA =*
| | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IafBA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Iafbab
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iafbl, Iafbu, Iafbe, Iafbr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((((OtherL = Iaprop) OR (Loans = Iaprop)) OR (Trust = Iaprop))*
| | | | | | | *OR (Coven = Iaprop)) OR (Other = Iaprop) [OtherL = Iaprop OR 4 =*
| | | | | | | *Iaprop OR 5 = Iaprop OR 6 = Iaprop OR 95 = Iaprop]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAOASA**
| | | | | | | | How much is worth?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaOasA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaOasA = REFUSAL) [IaOasA*
| | | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW OR IaOasA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaOasAb
| | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 7500, 20000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaOal, IaOau, IaOae, IaOar]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAREGP**
| | | | | | | Apart from anything you have already told me about, did receive any

| | | | | | | regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since)?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Apart from anything you have a = Yes [Iaregp = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (k = 1) OR (Pia4a[k - 1].IaOthP = Yes) [k = 1 OR Pia4ak - 1.IaOthP = Yes]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAPAY**
| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about payment who was it from?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Ex-husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Son/Daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Son/Daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Parent
| | | | | | | | | | 06 parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Brother/Sister
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Brother/Sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 09 grandchild
| | | | | | | | | | 10 other relative
| | | | | | | | | | 11 other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | | 12 Local Authority
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Publisher
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAPAYR**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | What was the reason for this payment?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Financial support for children
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Household bills/expenses
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Spending money/allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Loan repayment
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Maintenance or alimony
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Royalties
| | | | | | | | | | 85 ONCode
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrel
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF @/What was the reason for this = other [Iapayr = 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAPAYO**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
| | | | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAREGO**
| | | | | | | | | | What period did usual payments cover?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week

| | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = RESPONSE [Iarego*
| | | | | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IAREGM**
| | | | | | | | | | | And about how much did usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (((Iarego = DONTKNOW) OR (Iarego = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | *(Iaregm = DONTKNOW)) OR (Iaregm = REFUSAL) [Iarego =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iarego = REFUSAL OR Iaregm =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iaregm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = OneWeek*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[Iarego = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmwb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = TwoWeek*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[Iarego = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [Iarego = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *[OneYear, LumpSum] [Iarego = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Iaregmob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGYR**
| | | | | | | | Did receive this for the whole year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^youname[pnum] receive thi = No [IaRegyr = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGMW**
| | | | | | | | How many months/weeks did receive this payment for?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.
| | | | | | | | 1 months
| | | | | | | | 2 weeks
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGMWA**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAOTHP**
| | | | | | | | Did receive any other regular payments from people not living
| | | | | | | | here in the past year?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue)*
| | | | | | | *[Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAPAR**
| | | | | | | Apart from anything you have already told me about, did receive
| | | | | | | any regular payments from people not living here in the past year
| | | | | | | (that is since)?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Apart from anything you have a = Yes [Iapar = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (k = 1) OR (Pia4b[k - 1].IaMrP = Yes) [k = 1 OR Pia4bk -*
| | | | | | | | | | *1.IaMrP = Yes]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAPS**
| | | | | | | | | | Thinking about 's payment who was it from?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Ex-husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Son/Daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Son/Daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Parent
| | | | | | | | | | 06 parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Brother/Sister
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Brother/Sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 09 grandchild
| | | | | | | | | | 10 other relative
| | | | | | | | | | 11 other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | | 12 Local authority
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Publisher
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAPR**
| | | | | | | | | | What was the reason for this payment?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Financial support for children
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Household bills/expenses
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Spending money/allowance
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Loan repayment
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Maintenance or Alimony
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Royalties
| | | | | | | | | | 85 ONCode
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrel
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What was the reason for this p = Other [IaPR =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAPARO**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | String60

| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAPF**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | What period did 's usual payments cover?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = RESPONSE [Iapf =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IAPAM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | And about how much did usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (((Iapf = DONTKNOW) OR (Iapf = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *(Iapam = DONTKNOW)) OR (Iapam = REFUSAL) [Iapf =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iapf = REFUSAL OR Iapam =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iapam = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = OneWeek [Iapf =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *1]*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | Iapwb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iapwl, Iapwu, Iapwe, Iapwr]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = TwoWeek [Iapf*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *= 2]*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | Iapfb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iapfl, Iapfu, Iapfe, Iapfr]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [Iapf = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Iapmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iapml, Iapmu, Iapme, Iapmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [Iapf = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Iapyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iapyl, Iapyu, Iapye, Iapyr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Iapob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iapol, Iapou, Iapoe, Iapor]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF QInd.QIA.Qiae.Qia4b.Pia4b.P2Dead <> Yes [P2Dead*
| | | | | | | | | | | *<> 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IAREGYRP**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Did receive this for the whole year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaRegyrp = No) OR (P2Dead = Yes) [IaRegyrp = 2 OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | *P2Dead = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IAREGMWP**
| | | | | | | | | | | | How many months/weeks did receive this payment for?
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 months
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 weeks

IAREGMWAP

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.
Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

IAMRP
Did receive any other regular payments from people not living here in the past year?
  1 Yes
  2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAPK
SHOW CARD F5

Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind receive in the last year (that is since)?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Life insurance policy
 2 Lump sum pension payout
 3 Personal Accident plan
 4 Other insurance payment
 5 Redundancy payment
 6 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
 7 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling
 95 Other payment (SPECIFY)
 96 None of these
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = Iapk) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = Iapk]

IAPKZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 35
Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind have received in the last year (that is since)?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 01 Life insurance policy
 02 Lump sum pension payout
 03 Personal Accident plan
 04 Other Insurance Payment
 05 Redundancy payment

```
| | | | | | | |  06 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
| | | | | | | |  07 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of
| | | | | | | |  gambling
| | | | | | | |  85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | | | |  86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | | | |  95 Other
| | | | | | | |  96 None of these
| | | | | | | |  [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |  [code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (Other = Iapk) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (Iapkz = EMPTY OR
| | | | | | | (Other = Iapkz))) [Other = Iapk AND EditQre <> 1 OR Iapkz = EMPTY
| | | | | | | OR 95 = Iapkz]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAPKO
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in source of other payment.
| | | | | | | String20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (Iapk = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = Iapk) [Iapk =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = Iapk]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR n:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QInd.QIA.n95loop = SHOW CARD F5 @/Which, if any,
| | | | | | | | [n95loop = Iapk]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IAPKM
| | | | | | | | | How much in total ?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF (Iapkm = DONTKNOW) OR (Iapkm = REFUSAL)
| | | | | | | | | [Iapkm[n] = DONTKNOW OR Iapkm[n] = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IaPkmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaPkl, IaPku, IaPke, IaPkr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IADEBT
| | | | | | I would like to ask you about any other financial commitments may
| | | | | | have apart from mortgages or housing related loans.
| | | | | |  currently owe any money on credit or store cards?
| | | | | |
```

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record 'No' if respondent pays off the balance on their credit or store
| | | | | | | cards each month.
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF I would like to ask you about = Yes [IaDebt = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IADEBM**
| | | | | | | How much was the outstanding balance on these cards after the last
| | | | | | | monthly payment was made?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (Iadebm = DONTKNOW) OR (Iadebm = REFUSAL) [Iadebm*
| | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW OR Iadebm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Iadebmb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iadel, Iadeu, Iadee, Iader]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAOWE**
| | | | | | | currently owe any money to friends, relatives, or other private
| | | | | | | individuals?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youorhw[pnum] c = Yes [Iaowe = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAOWEM**
| | | | | | | | How much owe?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Iaowem = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaowem = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | *[Iaowem = DONTKNOW OR Iaowem = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iaowetb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iaowl, Iaowu, Iaowe, Iaowr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAREGR**
| | | | | | | make regular repayments on these loans?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youandhw[pnum] = Yes [IaRegR = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGRP**

| | | | | | | | | What period do these repayments cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these repayment = RESPONSE [IaRegRP =*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAREP**
| | | | | | | | | How much are usual repayments?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaRegRP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaRegRP = REFUSAL))*
| | | | | | | | | *OR (Iarep = DONTKNOW)) OR (Iarep = REFUSAL) [IaRegRP =*
| | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaRegRP = REFUSAL OR Iarep =*
| | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iarep = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these repayment = OneWeek [IaRegRP =*
| | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IaRPWb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these repayment = TwoWeek*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[IaRegRP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IaRPfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these repayment = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaRegRP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IaRPmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......

| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these repayment = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaRegRP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IaRPyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IaRPob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **IALOAN**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD F6
| | | | | |
| | | | | | On which, if any, of these currently owe money?
| | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 1 Hire purchase agreements
| | | | | | 2 Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial
| | | | | | institution)
| | | | | | 3 Overdraft
| | | | | | 4 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
| | | | | | 5 DWP social fund loan
| | | | | | 6 Loan from a money lender or 'tally man'
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Ialoan = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = Ialoan) [Ialoan =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = Ialoan]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IALOAM**
| | | | | | How much in total owe on these loans?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997

IF (Ialoam = DONTKNOW) OR (Ialoam = REFUSAL) [Ialoam = DONTKNOW OR Ialoam = REFUSAL]

Ialoamb
Is it......
BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
[Bracket results are recorded in Ialol, Ialou, Ialoe, Ialor]

END OF FILTER

IF NOT ((Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1) AND (Over = Ialoan)) [NOT Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1 AND Over = Ialoan]

IALREP
What period usual repayments on these loans cover?

INTERVIEWER: If doesn't make repayments, code 97.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
97 Doesn't make repayments

IF (IalreP = RESPONSE) AND (IalreP <> NoPay) [IalreP = RESPONSE AND IalreP <> 97]

IALRE
How much usual repayments on these loans?
Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF (((IalreP = DONTKNOW) OR (IalreP = REFUSAL)) OR (Ialre = DONTKNOW)) OR (Ialre = REFUSAL) [IalreP = DONTKNOW OR IalreP = REFUSAL OR Ialre = DONTKNOW OR Ialre = REFUSAL]

IF What period ^Idodoes[pnum] ^yo = OneWeek [IalreP = 1]

Ialrpwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)

| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialrl, Ialru, Ialre, Ialrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period ^ldodoes[pnum] ^yo = TwoWeek [IalreP*
| | | | | | | | | | | | = 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Ialrpfb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialrl, Ialru, Ialre, Ialrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period ^ldodoes[pnum] ^yo = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [IalreP = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Ialrpmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialrl, Ialru, Ialre, Ialrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period ^ldodoes[pnum] ^yo = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [IalreP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Ialrpyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialrl, Ialru, Ialre, Ialrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Ialrpob
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Ialrl, Ialru, Ialre, Ialrr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (ICoupleN > 0) AND (ICAskIA = Yes) [ICoupleN > 0 AND*
| | | | | | | *ICAskIA = Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAJNT**
| | | | | | | Can I just check, have any savings, investments, property or other
| | | | | | | assets that are held jointly with ?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Can I just check, ^Idodoes[pnu = Yes [IaJnt = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAAM**
| | | | | | | | About how much would personal share amount to, minus share
| | | | | | | | of any joint debts might have?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaAm = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAm = REFUSAL) [IaAm =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaAmB
| | | | | | | | | Would it amount to......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAml, IaAmu, IaAme, IaAmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((AskPay = 0) OR (AskPay = AllocP)) AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan*
| | | | | | | *<> EMPTY [AskPay = 0 OR AskPay = AllocP AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan*
| | | | | | | *<> EMPTY]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAFCON**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD F7
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Which of the phrases on the card best describes how getting along
| | | | | | | financially these days?
| | | | | | | 1 manage very well
| | | | | | | 2 manage quite well
| | | | | | | 3 get by alright
| | | | | | | 4 don't manage very well
| | | | | | | 5 have some financial difficulties
| | | | | | | 6 have severe financial difficulties
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*

IF (ICouple = Married) OR (ICouple = Cohabit) [ICouple = Married OR ICouple = Cohabit]

IAORGF
SHOW CARD F8

People organise their family finances in different ways.
Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise yours.
It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one.
You can just tell me the number which applies.
CODE ONE ONLY.
 1 I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money
 2 My partner looks after all the household money except my personal spending money
 3 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
 4 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
 5 We share and manage our household finances jointly
 6 We keep our finances completely separate
 85 ONCode
 86 Irrel
 95 Some other arrangement

IF SHOW CARD F8 @/People organise = Otherarr [Iaorgf = 95]

IAORGD

 INTERVIEWER: Please record details.
 String60

END OF FILTER

IAFIND

In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?

DO NOT PROMPT.

CODE ONE ONLY.
 1 Respondent
 2 Partner
 3 Both have equal say
 85 ONCode
 86 Irrel
 95 Other (specify)

IF @/In your household who has th = Other [Iafind = 95]

IAFINW

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in other answer.
| | | | | | | | | | | | String20
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (AskPay = AllocP) AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <> EMPTY*
| | | | | | *[AskPay = AllocP AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <> EMPTY]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR hloop:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ((IndStat[hloop] < 1) AND (DMPres = Yes)) AND (DMAge*
| | | | | | | | *>= 16) [IndStat < 1 AND DMPres = 1 AND DMAge >= 16]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAPAYW**
| | | | | | | | | During the last year did do any work for pay?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF During the last year did ^dmna = Yes [Iapayw = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAEARN**
| | | | | | | | | | About how much money did earn from all jobs in the last
| | | | | | | | | | year, before any tax or other deductions?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (Iaearn = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaearn = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | | *[Iaearn = DONTKNOW OR Iaearn = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Iaearnb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iaeal, Iaeau, Iaeae, Iaear]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF Ask IAREc? = Yes [AskRec = 1]*

| | | | | | | | **IAREC**
| | | | | | | | Not including any job income, about how much in total did
| | | | | | | | receive in the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or
| | | | | | | | anything else (before any taxes or deductions)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | | | *IF (Iarec = DONTKNOW) OR (Iarec = REFUSAL) [Iarec =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iarec = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | | Iarecb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 5000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iarel, Iareu, Iaree, Iarer]

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | **IAOM**
| | | | | | | | (Do/does) have more than £2,500 total in bank accounts, other
| | | | | | | | financial assets, vehicles, property, or other investments?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | *IF (Do/does) ^ptxt have more than = Yes [Iaom = 1]*

| | | | | | | | | **IAOMM**
| | | | | | | | | About how much altogether would that amount to, minus any
| | | | | | | | | debts he/she/they might have?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | | | | | *IF (Iaomm = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaomm = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | *[Iaomm = DONTKNOW OR Iaomm = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | | | Iaommb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it amount to......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iaoml, Iaomu, Iaome, Iaomr]

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |
| | | | **IAX**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Income and Assets section is finished.
| | | |
| | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER

HOUSING MODULE
(HO)

| | | *IF ((((QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW) AND (IndNo = 1)) OR (((QHD.DHHou*
| | | *= [1 .. 16]) AND ((AllocP = QHD.DHHou) AND (Session = Yes))) OR ((AllocP =*
| | | *QHD.DHHou) AND (Session = Yes)))) OR (((InstType = Both1Sh) OR (InstType*
| | | *= Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Single))) OR (((InstType = Both1Sh) OR (InstType =*
| | | *Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Single)) [QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW AND IndNo*
| | | *= 1 OR QHD.DHHou = 1 - 16 AND AllocP = QHD.DHHou AND Session = 1 OR*
| | | *AllocP = QHD.DHHou AND Session = 1 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR*
| | | *InstType = 7 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR InstType = 7]*
| | | |
| | | | **IHONOW**
			INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Housing Section now?
			1 Yes
			2 No
			[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
			IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Do you wish t = Yes [IHoNow = 1]
				IF (QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW) AND (IndNo = 1) [QHD.DHHou =
				DONTKNOW AND IndNo = 1]
					IHOWHO
					INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the
					Housing questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO
					this time.
					INTERVIEWER: Code who questions on Housing will be addressed to.
					1 ^iname[1]
					2 ^iname[2]
					[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
				END OF FILTER
				IHODAT
				INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.
				[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
				IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskInst = No) [Session = 1 AND IAskInst =
				2]
					IF (HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE) AND (HoAsk =
					HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL) [HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE AND HoAsk =
					HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL]
						HOWHO
						I'd like to check some general information about accommodation.

| | | | | | | Is accommodation still in ?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF I'd like to check some general = EMPTY OR (HoWho = No)*
| | | | | | *[HoWho = EMPTY OR HoWho = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOWHN**
| | | | | | In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]
| | | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | | 97 Not a household member
| | | | | | ***[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]***
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (((DMPres = Yes) AND NOT (k = HoWhN)) AND NOT*
| | | | | | *(QHD.CoupleN = HoWhN)) AND (IAgeOf >= 16) [DMPres = 1 AND*
| | | | | | *NOT k = HoWhN AND NOT QHD.CoupleN = HoWhN AND IAgeOf*
| | | | | | *>= 16]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOBAS**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | On what basis living here? ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | 1 ... pay regular rent,
| | | | | | | 2 pay something from time to time,
| | | | | | | 3 or, live here rent free?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/On what basis ^are_you livin = RegRent [HoBas = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOBP**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Thinking about last rent payment, what period did it cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks

```
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
```

IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = RESPONSE [HoBP = RESPONSE]

HOBA

How much was last rent payment?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF (((HoBP = DONTKNOW) OR (HoBP = REFUSAL)) OR (HoBA = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoBA = REFUSAL) [HoBP = DONTKNOW OR HoBP = REFUSAL OR HoBA = DONTKNOW OR HoBA = REFUSAL]

  IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = OneWeek [HoBP = 1]

    HoBPW
    Was it......
    BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
    [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]

  ELSE

    IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = TwoWeek [HoBP = 2]

      HoBPf
      Was it......
      BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
      [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]

    ELSE

      IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoBP = 4, 5]

        HoBPm
        Was it......

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoBP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoBPy
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoBPo
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the*
| | | | | | *= RESPONSE) [QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOTENUN**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | I'd like to check how .
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/I'd like to check how ^tenun <> Yes [HoTenuN <> 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOTENU**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | In which of these ways this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: If own outright or own with help of a mortgage or loan, include owning with equity release.
1 Own it outright
2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 Rent it
5 Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)
6 Squatting

IF (HoTenu = [ShOwnsh, Rent]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 3, 4 AND HoEli = 1]

HOJOB
Does the accommodation go with the job of someone in the household?
1 Yes
2 No

HOLAND

SHOW CARD G2

Who is landlord?

INTERVIEWER: Include New Town Development in Code 1.
1 Local authority or council
2 Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
3 Individual private landlord
4 Employer of a household member
5 Relative/friend of a household member
95 Another organisation / individual

HOFURN
Is accommodation provided ... READ OUT ...
1 ...furnished
2 partly furnished (e.g. curtains and carpets only)
3 or, unfurnished?

END OF FILTER

IF (HoTenu = ShOwnsh) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 3 AND HoEli = 1]

HOPART
What percentage of the property buying?
1 25 percent
2 50 percent
3 75 percent
95 Other

IF What percentage of the propert = Other [HoPart = 95]

HPOPR

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERCENTAGE
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |

IF (HoTenu = [Rent, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 4,
ShOwnsh AND HoEli = 1]

HOPERI
Thinking about last rent payment, what period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 97.
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
97 DOESN'T MAKE RENT PAYMENTS

IF (HoPeri = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP) [HoPeri =
RESPONSE AND HoPeri <> 97]

HORENT
How much was last rent payment (including any services or
charges but after any rebates)?

INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 99997.
Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF (((HoPeri = DONTKNOW) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR
(HoRent = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRent = REFUSAL) [HoPeri =
DONTKNOW OR HoPeri = REFUSAL OR HoRent = DONTKNOW OR
HoRent = REFUSAL]

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = OneWeek [HoPeri =
1]

HoRntWB
Was it......

| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = TwoWeek [HoPeri =*
| | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoRntfB
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [HoPeri = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRntmB
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoPeri = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoRntyB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoRntoB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoRent <> 99997) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP) [HoRent <> 99997*
| | | | | | | *AND HoPeri <> 97]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOINCL**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G3
| | | | | | | |

Did last rent payment include any of these?
PROBE : What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Water charges
 2 Sewerage charges
 3 Land or business premises
 4 Separate Garage
 5 Heating or lighting or hot water
 6 Council Tax
 96 None of these
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

HOINCA
SHOW CARD G4

Did last rent payment include any of these?
PROBE : What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 1 Meals
 2 Gardening
 3 Cleaning
 4 Warden or porter
 5 Security service/guard
 95 Other services
 96 None of these
[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoInca) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoInca]

HOINAZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 38
Did last rent payment include any of these?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Meals
 2 Gardening
 3 Cleaning
 4 Warden or porter
 5 Security service/guard
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
 95 Other
 96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoInca) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoInaZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoInaZ))) [Other = HoInca AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoInaZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoInaZ]

HOOINC
What other services does rent include?

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in.
| | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOHBEN**
| | | | | | | | Did you receive any housing benefit (also known as rent rebate or
| | | | | | | | rent allowance) / local housing allowance to help pay your last
| | | | | | | | rent?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did you receive any housing be = Yes [HoHBen = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORHB**
| | | | | | | | Did you receive the benefit directly (cash, cheque or into a bank
| | | | | | | | account) or was it deducted from your rent?
| | | | | | | | 1 Deducted from rent
| | | | | | | | 2 Received it directly
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did you receive the benefit di = Rec [HorHB = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOHBCK**
| | | | | | | | | Can I just check, was the last rent payment that you just told
| | | | | | | | | me about before or after taking off the Housing Benefit?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Before
| | | | | | | | | 2 After
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (((HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997)) OR (HorHB = Ded))*
| | | | | | *OR (HoHBck = Aft) [HoPeri = 97 OR HoRent = 99997 OR HorHB = 1*
| | | | | | *OR HoHBck = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOREBA**
| | | | | | What would last rent payment have been if housing benefit had not
| | | | | | been deducted from it?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoReba = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri = NOTP) [HoReba =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND HoPeri = 97]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOREBP**
| | | | | | What period would this cover?
| | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | 09 Nine times a year

| | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF (((((HoReba = DONTKNOW) OR (HoReba = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | | | *(HoPeri = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRebP =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRebP = REFUSAL) [HoReba = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | | *OR HoReba = REFUSAL OR HoPeri = DONTKNOW OR HoPeri =*
| | | | | | | | *REFUSAL OR HoRebP = DONTKNOW OR HoRebP =*
| | | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = OneWeek [HoPeri =*
| | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRebwb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = TwoWeek [HoPeri*
| | | | | | | | | | *= 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoRebfb
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [HoPeri = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoRebmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoPeri = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRebyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRebob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoHBck = Bef) OR Can I just check, was the last =*
| | | | | | | NONRESPONSE [HoHBck = 1 OR HoHBck = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHBP**
| | | | | | | Thinking about your last housing benefit payment you received,
| | | | | | | what period did this cover?
| | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHBA**
| | | | | | | How much housing benefit did you receive last time?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much housing benefit did y = NONRESPONSE OR*
| | | | | | | Thinking about your last housi = NONRESPONSE [HoHBa =
| | | | | | | NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about your last housi = OneWeek [HoHBP =*
| | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHBwb
| | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBl, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about your last housi = TwoWeek [HoHBP =*
| | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoHBfb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBl, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about your last housi = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [HoHBP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoHBmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBl, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about your last housi = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoHBP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoHByb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBl, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoHBob
| | | | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBl, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997) [HoPeri = 97 OR HoRent*
| | | | | | | *= 99997]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHB**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G4
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Does accommodation include any of these?

| | | | | | | | PROBE : What else?
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1 Meals
| | | | | | | | 2 A garden
| | | | | | | | 3 Cleaning
| | | | | | | | 4 Warden or porter
| | | | | | | | 5 Security service / guard
| | | | | | | | 95 Other services
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoHB) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | | *Other = HoHB]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOHBZ**
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 39
| | | | | | | | Does accommodation include any of these?
| | | | | | | | PROBE : What else?
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | | 1 Meals
| | | | | | | | 2 Garden
| | | | | | | | 3 Cleaning
| | | | | | | | 4 Warden or porter
| | | | | | | | 5 Security service / guard
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05, or 96
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05, or 96
| | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Other = HoHB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoHBz =*
| | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = HoHBz))) [Other = HoHB AND EditQre <> 1*
| | | | | | | | *OR HoHBz = EMPTY OR 95 = HoHBz]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOHBO**
| | | | | | | | What other services does accommodation come with?
| | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HORTSET**
					INTERVIEWER: The Renting section is finished.
					Please enter 1 here to make the
					program store the current time and date.
					Range: 1..1
					[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
				END OF FILTER

HOMSTSET

INTERVIEWER: Start of Mortgages section.

Please enter 1 here to make the program
store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF (((HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes))
AND NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND In what year did ^youname[pnum =
RESPONSE))) AND NOT ((HoTenu = Own) AND (HoTenuN = No))
[HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes AND NOT
HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoYear = RESPONSE AND NOT HoTenu =
Own AND HoTenuN = No]*

HOYEAR
In what year did buy this accommodation?
Range: 1900..2050

*IF NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND How much did ^youname[pnum]
pa = RESPONSE)) [NOT HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoPay =
RESPONSE]*

HOPAY
How much did pay for the property?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

*IF How much did ^youname[pnum] pa = RESPONSE [HoPay =
RESPONSE]*

ELSE

*IF (HoPay = DONTKNOW) OR (HoPay = REFUSAL) [HoPay
= DONTKNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]*

HoPayb
Was it......
BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 50000, 150000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoPal, HoPau, HoPae, HoPar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (QHD.DhSameH = No) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the
= [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) [QHD.DhSameH = 2 AND*

| | | | | | HFFW.HoTenu = 1, 2, 3]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOSELL**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | you sold previous home which lived in when we last interviewed ?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/^CHaveHas[pnum] you sold ^hi = Yes [HoSell = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOSOLD**
| | | | | | | How much did sell previous property for?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much did ^youname[pnum] se = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | *[HoSold = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoSoldb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75000, 125000, 250000, 500000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSol, HoSou, HoSoe, HoSor]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (((HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes))*
| | | | | | *AND NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND In what year did ^youname[pnum =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE))) AND NOT ((HoTenu = Own) AND (HoTenuN = No))*
| | | | | | *[HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes AND NOT*
| | | | | | *HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoYear = RESPONSE AND NOT HoTenu =*
| | | | | | *Own AND HoTenuN = No]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORTB**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G6
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Who did buy this accommodation from?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 'Right to Buy Scheme' as 'Council or Local Authority'.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | 1 Private Owner
| | | | | | | 2 Council or Local Authority
| | | | | | | 3 Housing Association
| | | | | | | 4 Landlord
| | | | | | | 5 Family or relative
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G6 @/Who did ^younam <> Council) AND*

| | | | | | | | (HoRTB <> Council)) AND Have ^youname[pnum] ever bough <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) [HFFW.HoRTB <> 2 AND HoRTB <> 2 AND
| | | | | | | | HFFW.HoRTBe <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORTBE**
| | | | | | | | Have ever bought a home from a council or local authority, for
| | | | | | | | example under the Right to Buy scheme?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND ((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH =
| | | | | No))) OR ((((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) AND
| | | | | SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the = Own) AND When
| | | | | ^youname[pnum] bought thi <> RESPONSE)) OR SHOW CARD G1
| | | | | @/In which of the = [Rent .. Squat]) OR SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of
| | | | | the = NONRESPONSE))) AND (HoEli = Yes)) [IAskPx <> Yes AND
| | | | | HoTenu = Own AND QHD.DhSameH = 2 OR HoTenu = Own AND
| | | | | QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 1 AND HFFW.HoEvM <>
| | | | | RESPONSE OR HFFW.HoTenu = 4 , 5, 6 OR HFFW.HoTenu =
| | | | | NONRESPONSE AND HoEli = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOEVM**
| | | | | When bought this accommodation, did take out a mortgage?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND ((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH =
| | | | | No))) OR ((((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) AND
| | | | | SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the = Own) AND ^txtho1
| | | | | ^youname[pnum] ever ta <> RESPONSE)) OR SHOW CARD G1 @/In
| | | | | which of the = [Rent .. Squat]) OR SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the =
| | | | | NONRESPONSE))) AND (HoEli = Yes)) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HoTenu =
| | | | | Own AND QHD.DhSameH = 2 OR HoTenu = Own AND
| | | | | QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 1 AND HFFW.HoOrm <>
| | | | | RESPONSE OR HFFW.HoTenu = 4 , 5, 6 OR HFFW.HoTenu =
| | | | | NONRESPONSE AND HoEli = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOORM**
| | | | | ever take out any mortgages or loans secured on this property?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)
| | | | | [HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOSELLP**

| | | | | | | How much would expect to get for home if sold it today?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoSellP = DONTKNOW) OR (HoSellP = REFUSAL) [HoSellP =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoSellP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoSellpb
| | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50000, 75000, 125000, 500000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSel, HoSeu, HoSee, HoSer]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the = [Buymortg, ShOwnsh]*
| | | | | *[HoTenu = Buymortg, ShOwnsh]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which*
| | | | | | *of the = [Buymortg, ShOwnsh])) AND @/How many mortgages or*
| | | | | | *loans = RESPONSE)) AND (HoAsk > 0)) OR (AnyHHSame = No)*
| | | | | | *[QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 2, 3 AND*
| | | | | | *HFFW.HoOutM = RESPONSE AND HoAsk > 0 OR AnyHHSame =*
| | | | | | *No]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOOUTM**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How many mortgages or loans have outstanding on this property?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/How many mortgages or loans = RESPONSE) OR (HoOutM*
| | | | | | *= RESPONSE) [HFFW.HoOutM = RESPONSE OR HoOutM =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF k <= Max number in each mortgage lo [k <= MaxMort]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOMSAM**
| | | | | | | | | We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last
| | | | | | | | | time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM mortgage.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | was .
| | | | | | | | | still have this mortgage?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the
mortgage
| | | | | | | | | has been extended.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

2 No

3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details incorrect)

IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam = 1]

HOMEXT

Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).

1 Yes

2 No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA

How much did extend the mortgage by?

Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex = NONRESPONSE [HoMExta = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb

Was it......

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoMEI, HoMEu, HoMEe, HoMEr]

END OF FILTER

HOMUSE

What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Home extension

2 Home improvements

3 Car purchase

4 Other consumable goods

5 Other use (please specify)

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMUse) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMUse]

HOMUSEZ

EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Home extension

2 Home improvements

3 Car purchase

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Other consumable goods
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 Other
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ***[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]***
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (Other = HoMUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *(HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMUseZ))) [Other =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *HoMUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *OR 5 = HoMUseZ]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **HOMUSEO**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMUse.CARDINAL*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *> 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **HOMREA**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | What was the main reason for this - that is, what was
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | most of the money spent on?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 ^Reasons[1]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 ^Reasons[2]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 ^Reasons[3]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 ^Reasons[4]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 ^Reasons[5]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Mortgage status: = [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *4]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOMTY**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G5
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | type of mortgage or loan is that?
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper
| | | | | | | | | | | work where possible.
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where ^hisher[PNum]
| | | | | | | | | | | mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original

loan)

2 An endowment mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only and ^heshe[PNum] save^s[PNum] separately to pay off the capital)

3 Part repayment and part endowment

4 A pension mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only)

5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage

95 Other type of mortgage or loan

96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage

97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release

IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other [HoMTy = 95]

HOMTO
What other type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER:Write in.

If interest only then go back and code this
at the previous question.
String60

END OF FILTER

IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity [HoMTy <> 97]

HORMO
Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoDMSt = [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2 , 3, 4 OR HoMSam = 1]

HOMFV
At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?
1 Fixed rate
2 Variable rate

HOVML
much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
Range: 0..9999997

IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE

| | | | | | | | | | | [HoVml = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE [HoVml = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoVmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVml, HoVmu, HoVme, HoVmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoMTy = [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort = No)*
| | | | | | | | | | | *AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = [EndowM,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2 AND*
| | | | | | | | | | | *HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM, PartRE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVE**
| | | | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of endowment?
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *[HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoVeb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVel, HoVeu, HoVee, HoVer]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOYML**
| | | | | | | | | | | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..50
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Mortgage scenario = One [MortScen = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOMNEW**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | taken out any additional mortgages on this property since we last
| | | | | | | interviewed ()?
| | | | | | |

That is, taken out additional money as part of a different agreement?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF @/^CHaveHas[PNum] ^youname[PNu = Yes [HoMNew = 1]

HOMNEWN

How many additional mortgages (remortgages) taken out on this property since we last interviewed ?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of mortgages.
Range: 1..10

HOMNUSE
Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did use the new mortgage(s) for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Home extensions
 2 Home improvements
 3 Car purchase
 4 Other consumable goods
 95 Other (Please specify)
 96 None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMNUse) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMNUse]

HOMNUSEZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 42
Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did use the new mortgage(s) for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Home extensions
 2 Home improvements
 3 Car purchase
 4 Other consumable goods
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
 95 Other
 96 None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 5 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoMNUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMNUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMNUseZ))) [Other = HoMNUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMNUseZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoMNUseZ]

HOMNUO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other use.
String80

END OF FILTER

IF None = Apart from paying off an exist [None = HoMNUse]

ELSE

IF HoMNUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMNUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMNREA
Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what was the main use of the new mortgage(s) - that is what was most of the money spent on?
 1 ^Use[1]
 2 ^Use[2]
 3 ^Use[3]
 4 ^Use[4]
 95 ^Use[5]

END OF FILTER

IF (HoMNUse = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HoMNUse) [HoMNUse = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HoMNUse]

HOMNEWA
How much did use for ?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] us = NONRESPONSE [HoMNewa = NONRESPONSE]

HoMNewb
Was it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoMNl, HoMNu, HoMNe, HoMNr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5

IF k <= @/How many additional mortgage [k <= HoMNewN]

IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]

HOMSAM

We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM mortgage.

 was .
 still have this mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the mortgage has been extended.
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details incorrect)

IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam = 1]

HOMEXT
Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA
How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex = NONRESPONSE [HoMExta = NONRESPONSE]

 HoMExtb
 Was it......
 BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoMEl, HoMEu, HoMEe, HoMEr]

END OF FILTER

HOMUSE
What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Home extension
 2 Home improvements
 3 Car purchase
 4 Other consumable goods
 5 Other use (please specify)
 [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMUse)
[EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMUse]

HOMUSEZ
EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Home extension
 2 Home improvements
 3 Car purchase
 4 Other consumable goods
 5 Other
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
 [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
 [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoMUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
(HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMUseZ)))
[Other = HoMUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ =
EMPTY OR 5 = HoMUseZ]

HOMUSEO

 INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
 String60

END OF FILTER

IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1
[HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMREA
 What was the main reason for this - that is, what was most of the money spent on?
 1 ^Reasons[1]
 2 ^Reasons[2]
 3 ^Reasons[3]
 4 ^Reasons[4]
 5 ^Reasons[5]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Mortgage status: = [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3,
4]

HOMTY

SHOW CARD G5

type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper work where possible.
1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
2 An endowment mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only and ^heshe[PNum] save^s[PNum] separately to pay off the capital)
3 Part repayment and part endowment
4 A pension mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only)
5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
95 Other type of mortgage or loan
96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release

IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other [HoMTy = 95]

HOMTO
What other type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER:Write in.

If interest only then go back and
code this
at the previous question.
String60

END OF FILTER

IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity [HoMTy <> 97]

HORMO
Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoDMSt = [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2

, 3, 4 OR HoMSam = 1]

HOMFV
At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?
1 Fixed rate
2 Variable rate

HOVML
much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
Range: 0..9999997

IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE [HoVml = RESPONSE]

ELSE

IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = NONRESPONSE [HoVml = NONRESPONSE]

HoVmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoVml, HoVmu, HoVme, HoVmr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoMTy = [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort = No) AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = [EndowM, PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2 AND HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM, PartRE]

HOVE
What is the current value of endowment?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL) [HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]

HoVeb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoVel, HoVeu, HoVee, HoVer]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOYML
How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?
Range: 0..50

| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/How many mortgages or loans <> NONRESPONSE AND*
| | | | | | | *(QHD.DhSameH <> No) [HFFW.HoOutM <> NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | *AND QHD.DhSameH <> 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOMMIS**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Can I just check, hold any other mortgages on this property?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Can I just check, ^Idodoes[P = Yes [HoMMis = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOMMISN**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How many other mortgages have on this property?
| | | | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF k <= @/How many other mortgages ^Id [k <=*
| | | | | | | | *HoMMisN]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOMSAM**
| | | | | | | | | We now want to update the details of your mortgages.
| | | | | | | | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM
| | | | | | | | | mortgage.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | was .
| | | | | | | | | still have this mortgage?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the
| | | | | | | | | mortgage has been extended.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details
| | | | | | | | | incorrect)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam =*
| | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOMEXT**
| | | | | | | | | | Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed
| | | | | | | | | | ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).

1 Yes
2 No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA
How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex = NONRESPONSE [HoMExta = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb
Was it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoMEl, HoMEu, HoMEe, HoMEr]

END OF FILTER

HOMUSE
What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Home extension
2 Home improvements
3 Car purchase
4 Other consumable goods
5 Other use (please specify)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMUse) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMUse]

HOMUSEZ
EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Home extension
2 Home improvements
3 Car purchase
4 Other consumable goods
5 Other
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoMUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMUseZ)))
[Other = HoMUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR 5 = HoMUseZ]

HOMUSEO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
String60

END OF FILTER

IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1
[HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMREA
What was the main reason for this - that is, what was most of the money spent on?
 1 ^Reasons[1]
 2 ^Reasons[2]
 3 ^Reasons[3]
 4 ^Reasons[4]
 5 ^Reasons[5]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Mortgage status: = [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3, 4]

HOMTY

SHOW CARD G5

 type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper work where possible.
 1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
 2 An endowment mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only and ^heshe[PNum] save^s[PNum] separately to pay off the capital)
 3 Part repayment and part endowment
 4 A pension mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only)
 5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 95 Other type of mortgage or loan
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[HoMTy = 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **HOMTO**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | What other type of mortgage or loan is that?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | If interest only then go back and
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | code this
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[HoMTy <> 97]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **HORMO**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoDMSt = [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2*
| | | | | | | | | | | *, 3, 4 OR HoMSam = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOMFV**
| | | | | | | | | | | At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable
| | | | | | | | | | | rate?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Fixed rate
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 Variable rate
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVML**
| | | | | | | | | | | much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoVml = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE [HoVml = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoVmb

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVml, HoVmu, HoVme, HoVmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoMTy = [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *No) AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *[EndowM, PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *AND HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *PartRE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVE**
| | | | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of endowment?
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *[HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | HoVeb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVel, HoVeu, HoVee, HoVer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOYML**
| | | | | | | | | | | | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to
| | | | | | | | | | | | run?
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..50
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoMNum > 0) OR (HoOutM > 0) [HoMNum > 0 OR HoOutM*
| | | | | | | *> 0]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOMREP**
| | | | | | | How much are monthly repayments for mortgage(s) or loan(s),
| | | | | | | including insurance premiums?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoMRep = DONTKNOW) OR (HoMRep = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | *[HoMRep = DONTKNOW OR HoMRep = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | HoMRepb
| | | | | | | | | Are they......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoMRI, HoMRu, HoMRe, HoMRr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (((HoTenu = [Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) OR (HoMNewN > 0)) OR*
| | | | | | | | *(HoMMisN > 0)) OR (NofExt > 0) [HoTenu = Buymortg, ShOwnsh*
| | | | | | | | *OR HoMNewN > 0 OR HoMMisN > 0 OR NofExt > 0]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOINC**
| | | | | | | | | Does this repayment include any of the following...
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out each in turn.
| | | | | | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
| | | | | | | | | 2 ... buildings insurance?
| | | | | | | | | 3 ... contents or possessions insurance?
| | | | | | | | | 4 ... other extra payments?
| | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoInc) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | | | *Other = HoInc]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOINCZ**
| | | | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 43
| | | | | | | | | | Does this repayment include any of the following...
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... Buildings insurance?
| | | | | | | | | | 3 ... Contents or possessions insurance?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-03, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-03, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (Other = HoInc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoIncZ =*
| | | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = HoIncZ))) [Other = HoInc AND EditQre <>*
| | | | | | | | | *1 OR HoIncZ = EMPTY OR 4 = HoIncZ]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOINCE**
| | | | | | | | | | What else repayment include?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

IF (((MortgPP = HoInc) OR (HoIns = HoInc)) OR (ContIns = HoInc)) OR (Other = HoInc) [MortgPP = HoInc OR 2 = HoInc OR 3 = HoInc OR 4 = HoInc]

HOINCC
How much of monthly repayment is for those additional items?
Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoOutM = 1) AND (AnyReMort <> Yes) [HoOutM = 1 AND AnyReMort <> 1]

HOEVRE
Not including original mortgage did ever take out any additional mortgages or loans on this property?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

HOMETSET

INTERVIEWER: The Mortgages section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make
the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF (HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]

HORINC
It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.

 ...READ OUT...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,
 2 a home reversion scheme,
 3 a private arrangement (for example with a relative),
 4 or, in some other way?
 96 None of these
 97 ^Dispute
 [code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

IF Otherw = It is possible to raise money [Otherw = HoRInc]

HOEQREL

Does that other way match either of these descriptions?

INTERVIEWER: Read Out. Code one only.
 1 You take out a loan secured on your property which provides you with a monthly income. The loan is not repaid until you die. You still own your home.
 2 You sell part or all of your home to a company in return for a monthly income or a lump sum payment. You continue to live in your home rent-free.
 3 No, neither of these descriptions

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoEqRel = Neither) OR (EditQre = Yes) [HoEqRel = 3 OR EditQre = 1]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Otherw = HoRInc) [EditQre = 1 AND Otherw = HoRInc]

HORINCZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 44
It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.

 ...READ OUT...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,
 2 a home reversion scheme,
 3 a private arrangement (for example with a relative),
 4 Otherw
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-03, or 96
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-03, or 96
 96 None of these
 97 ^Dispute
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Otherw = HoRInc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRIncZ = EMPTY OR (Otherw = HoRIncZ))) [Otherw = HoRInc AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoRIncZ = EMPTY OR 4 = HoRIncZ]

HOOINCX

INTERVIEWER: Record details.
String40

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IncPlan = HoRInc) OR It is possible to raise money = IncPlan)*
| | | | | | | | *AND NOT (Disp = HoRInc)) [IncPlan = HoRInc OR HFFW.HoRinc = 1*
| | | | | | | | *AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF IncPlan = It is possible to raise money [IncPlan =*
| | | | | | | | | *HoRInc]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HORMOL**
| | | | | | | | | How much was the mortgage or loan from home income or
| | | | | | | | | mortgage annuity plan?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (HoRmol = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRmol = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | *[HoRmol = DONTKNOW OR HoRmol = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoRMolb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRMl, HoRMu, HoRMe, HoRMr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORINM**
| | | | | | | | per month?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ^How_much per month? = NONRESPONSE [HoRinm =*
| | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoRinmb
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRil, HoRiu, HoRie, HoRir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF IncPlan = It is possible to raise money [IncPlan =*
| | | | | | | | *HoRInc]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORFEE**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | the fee that paid to the insurer for taking out this scheme...
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ... READ OUT...
| | | | | | | | 1 ... a fixed amount,
| | | | | | | | 2 a percentage of the value of the mortgage,
| | | | | | | | 3 or, a percentage of the value of the house?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/^Was the fee that ^heshe[pnu = ValMort [HoRfee =*

| | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |

HORFEP
What was this percentage?
Range: 1..50

END OF FILTER

HOALF

Did pay an additional legal fee?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/Did ^heshe[pnum] pay an addi = Yes [HoAlf[1] = 1]

HOALFM
How much was this additional legal fee?
Range: 0..99997

IF (HoAlfm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm = REFUSAL)
[HoAlfm = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm = REFUSAL]

HoAlfmb
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoAll, HoAlu, HoAle, HoAlr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOALI

taken out additional life insurance?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HRevSch = HoRInc) OR It is possible to raise money =
HrevSch) AND NOT (Disp = HoRInc)) [HRevSch = HoRInc OR
HFFW.HoRinc = 2 AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]

IF HRevSch = It is possible to raise money [HRevSch =
HoRInc]

HORPAY

receive a one-off payment or receive regular payments from
home reversion scheme?
1 One-off payment
2 Regular payments
3 Both

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF @/^Did ^heshe[pnum] receive a = [Oneoff, Both] [HoRPay
| | | | | | | | | = 1, 3]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HORPM**
| | | | | | | | | How much was this one-off payment?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF How much was this one-off paym = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | [Horpm = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Horpmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 15000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Horpl, Horpu, Horpe, Horpr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (HoRPay = [RegInc, Both]) OR @/^Did ^heshe[pnum] receive
| | | | | | | a = RegInc) AND NOT (Disp = HoRInc)) [HoRPay = 2, 3 OR
| | | | | | | HFFW.HoRpay = 2 AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOMINC**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (HoMinc = DONTKNOW) OR (HoMinc = REFUSAL)
| | | | | | | | [HoMinc = DONTKNOW OR HoMinc = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoMincb
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoMil, HoMiu, HoMie, HoMir]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF HRevSch = It is possible to raise money [HRevSch =
| | | | | | HoRInc]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORMS**
| | | | | | | pay a rent to remain in home with this scheme?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoRms = Yes) OR ^Do_ ^youname[pnum] pay a rent = Yes)
| | | | | AND NOT (Disp = HoRInc)) AND NOT ^Do_ ^youname[pnum]
| | | | | pay a rent = Yes) AND (HRevSch = HoRInc)) AND (Disp = HoRInc))

| | | | | | | | *AND (HoRms = No))) [HoRms = 1 OR HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND NOT*
| | | | | | | | *Disp = HoRInc AND NOT HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND HRevSch =*
| | | | | | | | *HoRInc AND 97 = HoRInc AND HoRms = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORRM**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | much rent do currently pay per month?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HoRrm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRrm = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | *[HoRrm = DONTKNOW OR HoRrm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Horrmb
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Horrl, Horru, Horre, Horrr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF HRevSch = It is possible to raise money [HRevSch =*
| | | | | | | | *HoRInc]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORFEE**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | the fee that paid to the insurer for taking out this scheme...
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ... READ OUT...
| | | | | | | | 1 ... a fixed amount,
| | | | | | | | 2 a percentage of the value of the mortgage,
| | | | | | | | 3 or, a percentage of the value of the house?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/^Was the fee that ^heshe[pnu = ValMort [HoRfee =*
| | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HORFEP**
| | | | | | | | | What was this percentage?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..50
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOALF**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did pay an additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/Did ^heshe[pnum] pay an addi = Yes [HoAlf[2] = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOALFM**
| | | | | | | | | How much was this additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (HoAlfm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | *[HoAlfm = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoAlfmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoAll, HoAlu, HoAle, HoAlr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOALI**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | taken out additional life insurance?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (PrivArr = HoRInc) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [PrivArr = HoRInc*
| | | | | | | *AND IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORPOS**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Thinking about private arrangement, receive regular payments
| | | | | | | from this source in return for a claim on the value of property?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = Yes [HoRpos = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORPOF**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What period do these payments usually cover?
| | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/What period do these payment = RESPONSE [HoRpof =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HORMU**
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | How much usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (((HoRpof = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpof = REFUSAL)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (HoRmu = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRmu = REFUSAL) [HoRpof =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR HoRpof = REFUSAL OR HoRmu =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR HoRmu = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF @/What period do these payment = OneWeek [HoRpof =
| | | | | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmwb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF @/What period do these payment = TwoWeek
| | | | | | | | | | | | [HoRpof = 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmfb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | IF @/What period do these payment = [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [HoRpof = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmmb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF @/What period do these payment = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [HoRpof = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = No [HoRpos = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HORPC**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Thinking about private arrangement, received a payment
| | | | | | | | | from this source in return for a claim on the value of property?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^youname[pnum = Yes [HoRpc =*
| | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HORPCM**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | How much did receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoRpcm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpcm = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoRpcm = DONTKNOW OR HoRpcm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoRpcmb
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRpl, HoRpu, HoRpe, HoRpr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = Yes) AND NOT (Disp =*
| | | | | | | *HoRInc) [HFFW.HoRpos = 1 AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORPOSO**
| | | | | | | Are you still receiving regular payments from the private
| | | | | | | arrangement that you told us about last time?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Are you still receiving regula = Yes [HoRposo = 1]*

HORPOFO

What period do these payments usually cover?

01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF What period do these payments = RESPONSE [HoRpofo = RESPONSE]

HORMUO

How much do you usually receive?

Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

IF What period do these payments = NONRESPONSE OR How much do you usually receiv = NONRESPONSE [HoRpofo = NONRESPONSE OR HoRmuo = NONRESPONSE]

IF What period do these payments = OneWeek [HoRpofo = 1]

HoRmowb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

ELSE

IF What period do these payments = TwoWeek [HoRpofo = 2]

HoRmofb
Is it......
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

ELSE

IF What period do these payments = [Fourweek .. OneMonth] [HoRpofo = 4 , 5]

HoRmomb

| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments = [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoRpofo = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmoyb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | HoRmoob
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)*
| | | | | | *[HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOETSET**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Equity Release section is finished.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Please enter 1 here to
| | | | | | make the program store the current time and date.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF NOT ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND When was this property built?*
| | | | | | *= RESPONSE)) [NOT QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoOld =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HOOLD**
| | | | | | | When was this property built?
| | | | | | | 1 Before 1919
| | | | | | | 2 1919-1944
| | | | | | | 3 1945-1964
| | | | | | | 4 1965-1984
| | | | | | | 5 1985 or later
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOCTA**
| | | | | | How much Council Tax currently pay?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer given.
| | | | | | 1 Annual amount
| | | | | | 2 Instalment
| | | | | | 3 Percentage
| | | | | | 4 Does not pay Council Tax
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c = AnnualA [HoCTA = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOCTY**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter annual amount.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoCTY = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTY = REFUSAL) [HoCTY =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoCTY = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoCTYb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoCTl, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c = Instalm [HoCTA = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOCTI**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount of instalment.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HOCTI = DONTKNOW) OR (HOCTI = REFUSAL) [HOCTI =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HOCTI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoCTlb
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoCTl, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HOCTN**
| | | | | | | | How many instalments are there, over the whole year?
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..50
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

IF (HoCTA = [AnnualA, Instalm]) AND (HHTot = 1) [HoCTA = 1, 2 AND HHTot = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HODISC**
| | | | | | receive a 25% single person discount in relation to Council Tax?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c <> DNot [HoCTA <> 4]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOCTB**
| | | | | | allowed Council Tax benefit or rebate, to help pay Council Tax?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |

IF ^Areis[pnum] ^youname[pnum] al = Yes [HoCTB = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOCTBA**
| | | | | | | How much was allowed?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |

IF (HoCTBA = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTBA = REFUSAL) [HoCTBA = DONTKNOW OR HoCTBA = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoCTBAb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoCTl, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOCTBP**
| | | | | | | What period did this cover?
| | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90 Less than one week

| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |

IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> Yes
[QHD.DhSameH <> 1]

HOSW
How much did pay for water and sewerage charges in the last year, that is since ?
Range: 0..9997

IF (HoSW = DONTKNOW) OR (HoSW = REFUSAL) [HoSW = DONTKNOW OR HoSW = REFUSAL]

HoSWb
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoSWl, HoSWu, HoSWe, HoSWr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (HoTenu = [RentFree, Squat, Own]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [NOT HoTenu = 5, 6, 1 AND HoEli = 1]

HODIFF
Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last 12 months would you say had difficulties paying for accommodation?
1 Yes
2 No

HODIFFT
In the last 12 months ever found more than two months behind with ?
1 Yes
2 No

HODOC

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering the questions about mortgage / rent.
1 Respondent consulted documents
2 Respondent did not consult documents

HOINTA

INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?

| | | | | | | 1 Very accurate
| | | | | | | 2 Fairly accurate
| | | | | | | 3 Not very accurate
| | | | | | | 4 Not at all accurate
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HORET**
					INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
					Some accommodation is only available to people over a
					certain age (usually 55 or 60).
					This is sometimes called 'retirement housing'.
					Is home
					retirement housing?
					INTERVIEWER: If the respondent seems unsure, code no.
					1 Yes
					2 No
					3 Don't know
					IF (QHD.DhSameH <> Yes) OR ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND @/In
					what year did ^youname[pn <> RESPONSE)) [QHD.DhSameH <> 1 OR
					QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoMove <> RESPONSE]
						HOMOVE
						In what year did move to this accommodation?
						INTERVIEWER:If born there, code year of birth.
						IF ASKED: Code earliest year a
						member of household moved
						to the accommodation.
						Range: 1900..2050
					END OF FILTER
					IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> Yes
					[QHD.DhSameH <> 1]
						HORMOV
						People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were
						the reasons you moved home?
						INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.
						CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
						01 ^WhyMove[1]
						02 ^WhyMove[2]
						03 ^WhyMove[3]
						04 ^WhyMove[4]
						05 ^WhyMove[5]
						06 ^WhyMove[6]

| | | | | | | 07 ^WhyMove[7]
| | | | | | | 08 ^WhyMove[8]
| | | | | | | 09 ^WhyMove[9]
| | | | | | | 10 ^WhyMove[10]
| | | | | | | 11 ^WhyMove[11]
| | | | | | | 12 ^WhyMove[12]
| | | | | | | 95 ^WhyMove[13]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoRMov) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | *Other = HoRMov]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORMOVZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 45
| | | | | | | People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what
| | | | | | | were the reasons you moved home?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 01 Job relocated
| | | | | | | 02 Moved to start a new job
| | | | | | | 03 Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems
| | | | | | | 04 Moved to a more suitable home
| | | | | | | 05 Bought own home
| | | | | | | 06 Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home
| | | | | | | repossessed
| | | | | | | 07 Moved for health reasons
| | | | | | | 08 Moved in with partner
| | | | | | | 09 Split from partner
| | | | | | | 10 Moved in with family and friends
| | | | | | | 11 Moved to be nearer family and/or friends
| | | | | | | 12 Other financial reasons such as to release capital or 'couldn't
| | | | | | | afford to run house
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 12
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 12
| | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (Other = HoRMov) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRMovZ =*
| | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (Other = HoRMovZ))) [Other = HoRMov AND EditQre <>*
| | | | | | | *1 OR HoRMovZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoRMovZ]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORMOVO**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
| | | | | | | | String80
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1 [HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORMAIN**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What was your main reason for moving home?

01 ^WhyMove[1]
02 ^WhyMove[2]
03 ^WhyMove[3]
04 ^WhyMove[4]
05 ^WhyMove[5]
06 ^WhyMove[6]
07 ^WhyMove[7]
08 ^WhyMove[8]
09 ^WhyMove[9]
10 ^WhyMove[10]
11 ^WhyMove[11]
12 ^WhyMove[12]
95 ^WhyMove[13]

IF @/What was your main reason fo = Suit [HoRMain = 4]

HORMOVA

In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Smaller
2 Larger
3 Fewer maintenance problems
4 More suitable given respondent's health problems
5 Other reason (Please specify)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoRMova) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoRMova]

HORMOVAZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 46
In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Smaller
2 Larger
3 Fewer maintenance problems
4 More suitable given respondent's health problems
5 Other
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoRMova) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRMovaZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoRMovaZ))) [Other = HoRMova AND

| | | | | | | | *EditQre <> 1 OR HoRMovaZ = EMPTY OR 5 = HoRMovaZ]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HORMOVB**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
| | | | | | | | | String250
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOROOM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | How many rooms occupy here, including bedrooms but not counting
| | | | | | bathrooms, kitchens and any rooms let or sublet?
| | | | | | Range: 1..30
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOADPT**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G7
| | | | |
| | | | | Some homes have special features to assist people who have physical
| | | | | impairments or health problems. Whether use them or not, does home
| | | | | have any of the features on this card?
| | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01 Widened doorways or hallways
| | | | | 02 Ramps or street level entrances
| | | | | 03 Hand rails
| | | | | 04 Automatic or easy open doors
| | | | | 05 Accessible parking or drop off site
| | | | | 06 Bathroom modifications
| | | | | 07 Kitchen modifications
| | | | | 08 Lift
| | | | | 09 Chair lift or stair glide
| | | | | 10 Alerting devices, such as button alarms
| | | | | 95 Any other special features
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | *[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 10
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF idx = SHOW CARD G7 @/Some homes have [idx =*
| | | | | | *HoAdpt]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOAIDPAY**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G8
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Who paid for the ?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 1 Health Service (NHS)
| | | | | | | 2 Social Services
| | | | | | | 3 You or your spouse/partner

| | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Other = @/SHOW CARD G8 @/Who paid for [Other =*
| | | | | | | | *HOAIDPAY]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOAIDAYO**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
| | | | | | | | String50
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF HOAIDPAY.CARDINAL = 1 [HOAIDPAY.CARDINAL =*
| | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOAIDPAYB**
| | | | | | | | Can I just check that covered all the costs of the ?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes covered all costs
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOPROB**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD G9
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Does accommodation have any of these problems?
| | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01 Shortage of space
| | | | | | 02 Noise from neighbours
| | | | | | 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
| | | | | | 04 Too dark, not enough light
| | | | | | 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic
| | | | | | or industry
| | | | | | 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
| | | | | | 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
| | | | | | 08 Bad condensation problem
| | | | | | 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
| | | | | | 10 General rot and decay
| | | | | | 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
| | | | | | 12 Too cold in winter
| | | | | | 95 Other problems
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | *[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoProb) [EditQre = 1 AND Other*
| | | | | | *= HoProb]*
| | | | | | |

HOPROZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 47
Does accommodation have any of these problems?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 01 Shortage of space
 02 Noise from neighbours
 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
 04 Too dark, not enough light
 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by
traffic or industry
 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
 08 Bad condensation problem
 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
 10 General rot and decay
 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
 12 Too cold in winter
 51 Other - Vandalism including graffiti
 52 Other - Structural problems eg subsidence, cracks in walls
 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-12, 51, 52 or 96
 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-12, 51, 52 or 96
 95 Other
 96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 18 out of 18 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoProb) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoProZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoProZ))) [Other = HoProb AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoProZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoProZ]

HOPROBO

INTERVIEWER : Enter other problems.
String40

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOHAVE
SHOW CARD G10

At the present time, have any of the following items?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.
01 Television
02 Video recorder
03 CD player
04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
05 Washing machine
06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer

| | | | | | 07 Dish washer
| | | | | | 08 Microwave oven
| | | | | | 09 Computer
| | | | | | 10 On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
| | | | | | 11 Phone (landline)
| | | | | | 12 DVD player
| | | | | | 95 All of these
| | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | *[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HoHave) [HoHave =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HoHave]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHAVB**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G10
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in the last
| | | | | | | two years,
| | | | | | | that is since ?
| | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.
| | | | | | | 01 ^Item[1]
| | | | | | | 02 ^Item[2]
| | | | | | | 03 ^Item[3]
| | | | | | | 04 ^Item[4]
| | | | | | | 05 ^Item[5]
| | | | | | | 06 ^Item[6]
| | | | | | | 07 ^Item[7]
| | | | | | | 08 ^Item[8]
| | | | | | | 09 ^Item[9]
| | | | | | | 10 ^Item[10]
| | | | | | | 11 ^Item[11]
| | | | | | | 12 ^Item[12]
| | | | | | | 95 ^Item[13]
| | | | | | | 96 ^Item[14]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (1 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [1 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | | amount once
| | | | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Record what was paid,

i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price
excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 1000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (2 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [2 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price
excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (75, 100, 300, 750)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

IF (3 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [3 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price
excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (4 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [4 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in

| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old
| | | | | | | one.

| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV*
| | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | *IF (5 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [5 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once
| | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

| | | | | | Record what was paid,
| | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old
| | | | | | one.

| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV*
| | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER

IF (6 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [6 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price
excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (7 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [7 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old

| | | | | | | | one.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV*
| | | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (8 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [8 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once
| | | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record what was paid,
| | | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old
| | | | | | | one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV*
| | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |

IF (9 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [9 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price
excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (10 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [10 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[HoHV[10] = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (11 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [11 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once
| | | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record what was paid,
| | | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old
| | | | | | | one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | *[HoHV[11] = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (12 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [12 = HoHavB OR 95 =*

HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once
only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,
i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old
one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price
excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE
[HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCO
Now I have some questions about spending on some other common items.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue
Range: 1..1

HOFOOD
First thinking about weekly food bills, approximately how much usually spend in total on food and groceries - include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks, etc and meals on wheels; exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways and meals out?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.

If asked, tell respondent to exclude cleaning
products.
Range: 0..9997

IF (HoFood = DONTKNOW) OR (HoFood = REFUSAL) [HoFood = DONTKNOW OR HoFood = REFUSAL]

Hofoodb
Is it usually......
BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in Hofol, Hofou, Hofoe, Hofor]

END OF FILTER

HOOUTF
Approximately how much usually spend in a month in total on
takeaways and food consumed out of the home - include all food
consumed out of the home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the
workplace etc?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

IF (HoOutf = DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL) [HoOutf = DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL]

HoOutfb
Is it usually......
BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoOul, HoOuu, HoOue, HoOur]

END OF FILTER

HOMEAL
Can I just check, in the last 12 months that is since did (or anyone else in
household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there
wasn't enough money for food?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Can I just check, in the last = Yes [HoMeal = 1]

HOMOFT
Did this happen ... READ OUT ...
1 ... one or more times per month,
2 almost every month,
3 most months but not every month,
4 or, once or twice in the year?

END OF FILTER

HOCL
The last question about spending is all about how much you actually
spent in the last four weeks, whether this was for you or someone else.

Thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

IF The last question about spendi = NONRESPONSE [HoCl = NONRESPONSE]

HoClb
Was it......
BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoCll, HoClu, HoCle, HoClr]

END OF FILTER

HOLEIS
SHOW CARD G11

Again, thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend on leisure activities, other than eating out, of the kind listed on this card?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Again, thinkin = NONRESPONSE [HoLeis = NONRESPONSE]

HoLeisb
Was it......
BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoLel, HoLeu, HoLee, HoLer]

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HOCTF
Have you (or your spouse) made any contribution to a Child Trust Fund in the last year?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF Have you (or your spouse) made = Yes [HOCTF = 1]

HOCTFW

Who did the Child Trust Fund belong to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 1 Grandchild
 2 Own child

| | | | | | | | 3 Other relative
| | | | | | | | 4 Non-relative
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/Who did the Child Trust Fund = RESPONSE [HOCTFW =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOCTFA**
| | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in total?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much did you contribute in = RESPONSE [HOCTFA =*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did you contribute in = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | *[HOCTFA = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOCTFAB
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 250, 500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HOCTl, HOCTu, HOCTe, HOCTr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOTRAN**
| | | | | | of the last four weeks (since), how much money have given to relatives
| | | | | | or other people outside your household, including money to charity?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Include all donations to charities, all monetary
| | | | | | transfers to individuals
| | | | | | (when nothing received in return).
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do not include lottery.
| | | | | | Range: 0..199999
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ^Andttxt of the last four week = NONRESPONSE [HoTran =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoTranb
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoTrl, HoTru, HoTre, HoTrr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND ((HoTran <> 0) OR ^Andttxt of the last four week = NONRESPONSE) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HoTran <> 0 OR HoTran = NONRESPONSE]

HOTRANW
Can you tell me who you gave that money to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Grandchild(ren)
 2 Own child(ren)
 3 Other relative
 4 Charity
 5 Other non-relative
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF HOTRANW.CARDINAL > 1 [HOTRANW.CARDINAL > 1]

HOTRPA
We'd like to know how your gift was shared between .

INTERVIEWER: enter whether split given as a percentage or monetary amount
 1 Percentage
 2 Amount

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 5

IF idx = Can you tell me who you gave t [idx = HOTRANW]

IF We'd like to know how your gif = Percentage [HOTRPA = 1]

HOTRAP
What percentage did you give to ?
Range: 0..100

ELSE

IF We'd like to know how your gif = Amount [HOTRPA = 2]

HOTRAPB
How much did you give to ?
Range: 0..1999999

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCENH
have any form of central heating in accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Include storage heaters.
1 Yes
2 No

IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] h = Yes [HoCenH = 1]

HOCENP
Is the central heating fuelled by ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: Code coal, wood etc. as solid fuel.
1 ...mains gas,
2 electricity,
3 solid fuel,
4 oil,
5 or something else?

END OF FILTER

HOOHEA
use any other forms of heating such as ...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.
1 ...gas fire,
2 electric fire,
3 paraffin heaters,
4 open fire (log/wood/coal),
95 or something else? (please specify)
96 SPONTANEOUS: No other heating
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoOhea) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoOhea]

HOOHEZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 48
use any other forms of heating?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Gas fire
2 Electric Fire
3 Paraffin Heaters
4 Open fire (log/wood/coal),
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
95 Other

| | | | | | | 96 No other heating
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Other = HoOhea) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoOHeZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | | *OR (Other = HoOHeZ))) [Other = HoOhea AND EditQre <> 1 OR*
| | | | | | *HoOHeZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoOHeZ]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOOHEO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER TYPE OF HEATING
| | | | | | String60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFUEL**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G12
| | | | |
| | | | | Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home,
| | | | | either for heating or for any other purpose?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.
| | | | | 1 Mains gas
| | | | | 2 Electricity
| | | | | 3 Coal/Smokeless fuel
| | | | | 4 Paraffin/Bottled gas
| | | | | 5 Oil
| | | | | 6 Wood
| | | | | 95 Other source of fuel or power
| | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Gas = HoFuel) AND (Elec = HoFuel) [Gas = HoFuel AND 2 =*
| | | | | *HoFuel]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOFSUP**
| | | | | | Do you get your gas and electricity from the same supplier or from
| | | | | | different suppliers?
| | | | | | 1 Same supplier
| | | | | | 2 Different suppliers
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Do you get your gas and electr = Same [HoFSup = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFTOG**
| | | | | | | And do you pay for your gas and electricity together or separately?
| | | | | | | 1 Pay together
| | | | | | | 2 Pay separately
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF And do you pay for your gas an = Together [HoFTog = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOFPAY**
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G13

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas and electricity?
1 Direct debit
2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
4 Included in rent
5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
7 Staywarm scheme
95 Other

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = DD [HoFPay = 1]

HOFD
Is your gas and electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF Is your gas and electricity di = Monthly [HoFD = 1]

HOFDM
How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE [HoFDm = NONRESPONSE]

HoFDmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFDl, HoFDu, HoFDe, HoFDr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your gas and electricity di = Quarterly [HoFD = 2]

HOFDQ
How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE [HoFDq = NONRESPONSE]

HoFDqb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFDl, HoFDu, HoFDe, HoFDr]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Bill [HoFPay = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOFB**
| | | | | | | | Is your gas and electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Is your gas and electricity bi = Monthly [HoFB = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOFBMW**
| | | | | | | | How much is your monthly gas and electricity bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much is your monthly gas a = NONRESPONSE [HoFBmw = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFBmwb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFBl, HoFBu, HoFBe, HoFBr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOFBMS**
| | | | | | | | And how much is your monthly gas and electricity bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your monthly g = NONRESPONSE [HoFBms = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFBmsb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFBl, HoFBu, HoFBe, HoFBr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Is your gas and electricity bi = Quarterly [HoFB = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOFBQW**
| | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly gas and electricity bill during winter?

Range: 0..999

IF *How much is your quarterly gas =*
NONRESPONSE [HoFBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFBqwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFBl, HoFBu, HoFBe, HoFBr]

END OF FILTER

HOFBQS
And how much is your quarterly gas and electricity bill
during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF *And how much is your quarterly =*
NONRESPONSE [HoFBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HoFBqsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFBl, HoFBu, HoFBe, HoFBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF *SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Prepay*
[HoFPay = 3]

HOFPW
In winter, how much do you pay into the gas and
electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest
pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF *In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE*
[HoFPw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFPwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFPl, HoFPu, HoFPe, HoFPr]

END OF FILTER

HOFPS
And in summer. how much do you pay into the gas and
electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest
pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF And in summer. how much do = NONRESPONSE
[HoFPs = NONRESPONSE]

HoFPsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFPl, HoFPu, HoFPe, HoFPr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = [Rent, FCP,
Ben, Other] [HoFPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]

HOFOW
In winter, how much do you spend on gas and
electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE
[HoFOw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFOwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFOl, HoFOu, HoFOe, HoFOr]

END OF FILTER

HOFOS
And in summer how much do you spend on gas and
electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer how much do = NONRESPONSE
[HoFOs = NONRESPONSE]

HoFOsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFOl, HoFOu, HoFOe, HoFOr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Staywarm
[HoFPay = 7]

HOFSP
Is your Staywarm payment weekly, monthly or
quarterly?
  1 Weekly

2 Monthly
3 Quarterly

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Weekly
[HoFSp = 1]

HOFSW
How much is your weekly Staywarm payment for
your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your weekly Staywa =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFSwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFSl, HoFSu, HoFSe, HoFSr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Monthly
[HoFSp = 2]

HOFSM
How much is your monthly Staywarm payment
for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly Stayw =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSm =
NONRESPONSE]

HoFSmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFSl, HoFSu, HoFSe, HoFSr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl =
Quarterly [HoFSp = 3]

HOFSQ
How much is your quarterly Staywarm
payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly Sta =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSq =
NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HoFSqb
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFSl, HoFSu, HoFSe,
HoFSr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Gas = HoFuel) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [Gas = HoFuel*
| | | | | | *AND NOT HoFTog = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOGPAY**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G13
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas?
| | | | | | | 1 Direct debit
| | | | | | | 2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
| | | | | | | 3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
| | | | | | | 4 Included in rent
| | | | | | | 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
| | | | | | | 6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
| | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = DD [HoGPay = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOGD**
| | | | | | | | Is your gas direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Is your gas direct debit month = Monthly [HoGD = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOGDM**
| | | | | | | | | How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas?

Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE
[HoGDm = NONRESPONSE]

HoGDmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGDl, HoGDu, HoGDe, HoGDr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your gas direct debit month = Quarterly [HoGD = 2]

HOGDQ
How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE
[HoGDq = NONRESPONSE]

HoGDqb
Is it......
BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGDl, HoGDu, HoGDe, HoGDr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Bill [HoGPay = 2]

HOGBP
Is your gas bill monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF Is your gas bill monthly or qu = Monthly [HoGBp = 1]

HOGBMW
How much is your monthly gas bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly gas b = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HoGBmwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGBl, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOGBMS**
| | | | | | | | | | | And how much is your monthly gas bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your monthly g = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoGBms = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HoGBmsb
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBl, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Is your gas bill monthly or qu = Quarterly [HoGBp =*
| | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOGBQW**
| | | | | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly gas bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much is your quarterly gas = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoGBqw = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoGBqwb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBl, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOGBQS**
| | | | | | | | | | | And how much is your quarterly gas bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your quarterly = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoGBqs = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoGBqsb
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBl, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Prepay [HoGPay = 3]

HOGPW
In winter, how much do you pay into the gas meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoGPw = NONRESPONSE]

HoGPwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGPl, HoGPu, HoGPe, HoGPr]

END OF FILTER

HOGPS
And in summer. how much do you pay into the gas meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer. how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoGPs = NONRESPONSE]

HoGPsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGPl, HoGPu, HoGPe, HoGPr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = [Rent, FCP, Ben, Other] [HoGPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]

HOGOW
In winter, how much do you spend on gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoGOw = NONRESPONSE]

HoGOwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGOl, HoGOu, HoGOe, HoGOr]

END OF FILTER

HOGOS
And in summer how much do you spend on gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF And in summer how much do = NONRESPONSE
[HoGOs = NONRESPONSE]

HoGOsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGOl, HoGOu, HoGOe, HoGOr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Elec = HoFuel) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [Elec = HoFuel
AND NOT HoFTog = 1]

HOEPAY
SHOW CARD G13

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?
1 Direct debit
2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
4 Included in rent
5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
95 Other

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = DD [HoEPay = 1]

HOED
Is your electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF Is your electricity direct deb = Monthly [HoED = 1]

HOEDM
How much is your monthly direct debit for your electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE
[HoEDm = NONRESPONSE]

HoEDmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)

| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoEDl, HoEDu, HoEDe, HoEDr]

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | *IF Is your electricity direct deb = Quarterly [HoED = 2]*

| | | | | | | | | | **HOEDQ**
How much is your quarterly direct debit for your electricity?
Range: 0..999

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE*
[HoEDq = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | | HoEDqb
Is it......
BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoEDl, HoEDu, HoEDe, HoEDr]

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Bill [HoEPay = 2]*

| | | | | | | | **HOEB**
Is your electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
 1 Monthly
 2 Quarterly

| | | | | | | | *IF Is your electricity bill month = Monthly [HoEB = 1]*

| | | | | | | | | **HOEBMW**
How much is your monthly electricity bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

| | | | | | | | | *IF How much is your monthly elect = NONRESPONSE*
[HoEBmw = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | HoEBmwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoEBl, HoEBu, HoEBe, HoEBr]

| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | **HOEBMS**
And how much is your monthly electricity bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

| | | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your monthly e = NONRESPONSE*

[HoEBms = NONRESPONSE]

HoEBmsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoEBl, HoEBu, HoEBe, HoEBr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your electricity bill month = Quarterly [HoEB = 2]

HOEBQW
How much is your quarterly electricity bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly ele = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HoEBqwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoEBl, HoEBu, HoEBe, HoEBr]

END OF FILTER

HOEBQS
And how much is your quarterly electricity bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF And how much is your quarterly = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HoEBqsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoEBl, HoEBu, HoEBe, HoEBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Prepay [HoEPay = 3]

HOEPW
In winter, how much do you pay into the electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

HOEPS
And in summer, how much do you spend pay into the
electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE
[HoEPs = NONRESPONSE]

  HoEPsb
  Is it......
  BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
  [Bracket results are recorded in HoEPl, HoEPu, HoEPe, HoEPr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = [Rent, FCP, Ben,
Other] [HoEPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]

HOEOW
In winter, how much do you spend on electricity in an
average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE
[HoEOw = NONRESPONSE]

  HoEOwb
  Is it......
  BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
  [Bracket results are recorded in HoEOl, HoEOu, HoEOe, HoEOr]

END OF FILTER

HOEOS
And in summer, how much do you household spend on
electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE
[HoEOs = NONRESPONSE]

  HoEOsb
  Is it......
  BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
  [Bracket results are recorded in HoEOl, HoEOu, HoEOe, HoEOr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Coal = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Coal = HoFuel]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFCW**
| | | | | | | Now thinking about how much coal/smokeless fuel you use in your
| | | | | | | home. In winter, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an
| | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Now thinking about how much co = NONRESPONSE [HoFCw*
| | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFCwb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFCl, HoFCu, HoFCe, HoFCr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFCS**
| | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an
| | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFCs =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFCsb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFCl, HoFCu, HoFCe, HoFCr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Para = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Para = HoFuel]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFPGW**
| | | | | | | Now thinking about how much paraffin/bottled gas you use in your
| | | | | | | home. In winter, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in
| | | | | | | an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Now thinking about how much pa = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGw*
| | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | HoFpgwb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFpl, HoFpu, HoFpe, HoFpr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOFPGS**
| | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in
| | | | | | an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGs =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoFpgsb
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFpl, HoFpu, HoFpe, HoFpr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Oil = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Oil = HoFuel]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFOIW**
| | | | | Now thinking about how much oil you use in your home. In winter,
| | | | | how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | | pound)?
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Now thinking about how much oi = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIw*
| | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoFoiwb
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFol, HoFou, HoFoe, HoFor]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFOIS**
| | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to
| | | | | the nearest pound)?
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIs =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoFoisb
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFol, HoFou, HoFoe, HoFor]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Wood = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Wood =*
| | | | | | *HoFuel]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOFWW**
| | | | | | Now thinking about how much wood you use in your home. In winter,
| | | | | | how much do you spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | | | pound)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Now thinking about how much wo = NONRESPONSE [HoFWw*
| | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoFwwb
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFwl, HoFwu, HoFwe, HoFwr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOFWS**
| | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on wood in an average week
| | | | | | (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFWs =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoFwsb
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFwl, HoFwu, HoFwe, HoFwr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Other = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Other =*
| | | | | *HoFuel]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFUELO**
| | | | | Which other sources of fuel or power do you use?
| | | | | String50
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoFuelO = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [HoFuelO =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOFUELZ**
| | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 49
| | | | | | Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home,
| | | | | | either for heating or for any other purpose?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

| | | | | | | | 1 Mains gas
| | | | | | | | 2 Electricity
| | | | | | | | 3 Coal/Smokeless fuel
| | | | | | | | 4 Paraffin/Bottled gas
| | | | | | | | 5 Oil
| | | | | | | | 6 Wood
| | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFXW**
| | | | | | | Now thinking about how much you use in your home.
| | | | | | | In winter, how much do you spend on in an average week (to the
| | | | | | | nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Now thinking about how much ^H = NONRESPONSE [HoFXw*
| | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFxwb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFxl, HoFxu, HoFxe, HoFxr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFXS**
| | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on in an average week (to
| | | | | | | the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFXs =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoFxsb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFxl, HoFxu, HoFxe, HoFxr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO HFFW.HoVeh
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOCC**
| | | | | | At the time of last interview, or someone in household owned (or was
| | | | | | the main user of) a .C[k].HoVM.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Is that vehicle still owned by you or someone in your household?
| | | | | | 1 Yes, still has vehicle
| | | | | | 2 Never had vehicle

| | | | | | | 3 Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
| | | | | | | 4 Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
| | | | | | | 5 Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in
| | | | | | | household
| | | | | | | 6 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((NoFOldVeh < 1) OR How many cars, vans or motorbi < 1)) OR*
| | | | | | *How many cars, vans or motorbi = NONRESPONSE [NoFOldVeh < 1 OR*
| | | | | | *HFFW.HoVeh < 1 OR HFFW.HoVeh = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOVEH**
| | | | | | | How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, or household own
| | | | | | | (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if the
| | | | | | | respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Exclude company cars
| | | | | | | if only available for business use.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoVeh > 0) OR (NoFOldVeh > 0) [HoVeh > 0 OR NoFOldVeh >*
| | | | | | *0]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (Idx <= (HoVeh + NoFOldVeh)) OR (C[Idx - 1].HoVNew =*
| | | | | | | | *Yes) [Idx <= HoVeh + NoFOldVeh OR CIdx - 1.HoVNew = Yes]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Derived: status of vehicle = [Yes, Change] [HoVSt = 1,*
| | | | | | | | | *4]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Derived: status of vehicle = [Similar, NewVeh] [HoVSt =*
| | | | | | | | | | *3, 6]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVM**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?
| | | | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVW**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Car
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 Van
| | | | | | | | | | | 3 Motorbike
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVAG**
| | | | | | | | | | |

How old is this ?

INTERVIEWER:Code here how to record the age of the vehicle. Record
registration year even if bought second hand.
If it has a personalised or
cherished number plate,
record the year the vehicle was registered.
 1 Answer given in year vehicle was registered
 2 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at
beginning)
 3 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
 4 Answer given in new registration number (Number in
middle)

*IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = XYear [HoVAg =
1]*

HOVYR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.
Range: 1900..2050

ELSE

*IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = Lregist [HoVAg =
2]*

HOVLR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the
beginning).
String2

ELSE

*IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = Eregist [HoVAg =
3]*

HOVER

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
String2

ELSE

*IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = RegNum
[HoVAg = 4]*

HOVNR

INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the number in the middle).
01 51
02 02
03 52
04 03
05 53
06 04
07 54
08 05
09 55
10 06
11 56
95 Other

IF ^PVehDescr @/INTERVIEWER: = Other [HoVNr = 95]

HOVNO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number.
Range: 0..99

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HHTot > 1) AND (HoVSt <> Yes) [HHTot > 1 AND HoVSt <> 1]

HOVOW

owns this ?
PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01 ^DMName[1]
02 ^DMName[2]
03 ^DMName[3]
04 ^DMName[4]
05 ^DMName[5]
06 ^DMName[6]
07 ^DMName[7]
08 ^DMName[8]
09 ^DMName[9]

| | | | | | | | | | 10 ^DMName[10]
| | | | | | | | | | 11 ^DMName[11]
| | | | | | | | | | 12 ^DMName[12]
| | | | | | | | | | 13 ^DMName[13]
| | | | | | | | | | 14 ^DMName[14]
| | | | | | | | | | 15 ^DMName[15]
| | | | | | | | | | 16 ^DMName[16]
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Not a household member
| | | | | | | | | | 18 Company/employer
| | | | | | | | | | 19 Lease company, including motability scheme
| | | | | | | | | | ***[code maximum 4 out of 19 possible responses]***
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (PSeq >= PLast) AND (HoVeh <> RESPONSE) [PSeq >=*
| | | | | | | | | | *PLast AND HoVeh <> RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOVNEW**
| | | | | | | | | | Are there any (other) vehicles owned by (including company,
| | | | | | | | | | lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if
| | | | | | | | | | respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company
| | | | | | | | | | cars if only available for business use.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Any change in number of vehicl = Yes [VehChange = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOVEHX**
| | | | | | | Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any,
| | | | | | | own (including company or lease vehicles)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOX**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Housing section is finished.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (IAskInst = Yes) OR (IAskInst = Yes) [IAskInst = 1 OR IAskInst = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOHAVE**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G10
| | | | |
| | | | | At the present time, have any of the following items?
| | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | INTERVIWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.
| | | | | 01 Television
| | | | | 02 Video recorder
| | | | | 03 CD player
| | | | | 04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
| | | | | 05 Washing machine
| | | | | 06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer
| | | | | 07 Dish washer
| | | | | 08 Microwave oven
| | | | | 09 Computer
| | | | | 10 On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
| | | | | 11 Phone (landline)
| | | | | 12 DVD player
| | | | | 95 All of these
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | *[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HoHave) [HoHave =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HoHave]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHAVB**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD G10
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Did buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two
| | | | | | years,
| | | | | | that is since ?
| | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.
| | | | | | 01 ^Item[1]
| | | | | | 02 ^Item[2]
| | | | | | 03 ^Item[3]
| | | | | | 04 ^Item[4]
| | | | | | 05 ^Item[5]
| | | | | | 06 ^Item[6]
| | | | | | 07 ^Item[7]
| | | | | | 08 ^Item[8]
| | | | | | 09 ^Item[9]
| | | | | | 10 ^Item[10]
| | | | | | 11 ^Item[11]

```
| | | | | |  12 ^Item[12]
| | | | | |  95 ^Item[13]
| | | | | |  96 ^Item[14]
```
| | | | | | **[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (1 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [1 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 1000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (2 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [2 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price
after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding
interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (75, 100, 300, 750)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (3 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [3 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only
and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price
after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding
interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (4 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [4 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (5 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [5 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (6 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [6 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (7 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [7 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only
and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price
after any discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding
interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (8 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [8 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items
bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only
and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price

| | | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (9 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [9 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (10 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [10 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | *[HoHV[10] = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (11 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [11 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If items
| | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in

| | | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | *[HoHV[11] = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (12 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [12 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
| | | | | *HoHavB]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | *[HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOCO**
| | | | | Now I have some questions about spending on some other common items.
				INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue
				Range: 1..1
				HOOUTF
				Approximately how much usually spend in a month in total on takeaways
				and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the
				home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?
				INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
				Range: 0..9997
				IF (HoOutf = DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL) [HoOutf =
				DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL]
					HoOutfb
					Is it usually......
					BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
					[Bracket results are recorded in HoOul, HoOuu, HoOue, HoOur]
				END OF FILTER
				HOCL
				The last question about spending is all about how much actually spent in
				the last four weeks, whether this was for or someone else.
				Thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did
				spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and
				accessories?
				INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
				Range: 0..9997
				IF The last question about spendi = NONRESPONSE [HoCl =
				NONRESPONSE]
					HoClb
					Was it......
					BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
					[Bracket results are recorded in HoCll, HoClu, HoCle, HoClr]
				END OF FILTER
				HOVEH
				How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, own including company, lease
				or cars owned through the motability scheme?
				Range: 0..20

IF How many cars, vans or motorbi > 0 [HoVeh > 0]

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16

IF Idx <= How many cars, vans or motorbi [Idx <= HoVeh]

HOVM
What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?
String60

HOVW
ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?
 1 Car
 2 Van
 3 Motorbike

HOVAG
How old is this ?

INTERVIEWER:Code here how to record the age of the vehicle.
Record
registration year even if bought second hand.
If it has a personalised or cherished
number plate,
record the year the vehicle was registered.
 1 Answer given in year vehicle was registered
 2 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)
 3 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
 4 Answer given in new registration number (Number in
middle)

IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/l = XYear [HoVAg = 1]

HOVYR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.
Range: 1900..2050

ELSE

IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/l = Lregist [HoVAg = 2]

HOVLR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the beginning).
String2

ELSE

IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/l = Eregist [HoVAg = 3]

HOVER

| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
| | | | | | | | | | | String2
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/I = RegNum [HoVAg =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *4]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVNR**
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the number in the
| | | | | | | | | | | | middle).
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 51
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 02
| | | | | | | | | | | | 3 52
| | | | | | | | | | | | 4 03
| | | | | | | | | | | | 5 53
| | | | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Code the new regi = Other [HoVNr*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *= 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVNO**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **WHOSO**
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent(s) in the
room during the
| | | interview so far?
| | | 1 No
| | | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)

| | | 4 Yes - other household member (child)
| | | 5 Not a household member
| | | *[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]*
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF (Session = Yes) OR (Session = Yes) [Session = 1 OR Session = 1]*
| | |
| | | *IF (((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) OR*
| | | *(((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) [Session = 1 AND*
| | | *IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf >= 60 OR Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf*
| | | *>= 60]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **REMINDB**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?
| | | | |
| | | | | - To enter the measurements
| | | | | questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.
| | | | |
| | | | | - Else, press <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((Session = Yes) AND (Session = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND*
| | | *(IAskPx <> Yes)) [Session = 1 AND Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAskPx*
| | | *<> 1]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (Session = Yes) [Session = Yes AND Session =*
| | | | *Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **SCINTA**
| | | | |
| | | | | I would now like to ask each of you some questions on your own.
| | | | |
| | | | | While answers these questions I would like to leave the room and complete
| | | | | a short paper questionnaire. When has finished I'll ask to come back in and
| | | | | we can swap over so that does the paper questionnaire and answers the
| | | | | questions on own.
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give BLUE self completion to and ask to leave the room.
| | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |

COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE
(CF)

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> 1]

CFINTA

In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and how you feel now.
 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

CFMETM
Part of this study is concerned with people's memory. How would you rate your memory at the present time?

Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
 1 ... excellent,
 2 very good,
 3 good,
 4 fair,
 5 or, poor?

CFMETMT
Compared to two years ago, would you say your memory is ...READ OUT...
 1 better now,
 2 about the same,
 3 or worse now than it was then?

CFINT
Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks.

Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully.

The tasks are designed so no-one gets the highest score possible.
Please just do the best you can on all of them.

INTERVIEWER:Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed.

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

CFDATD
Please tell me today's date.

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month () is given correctly.
 1 Day of month given correctly
 2 Day of month given incorrectly or doesn't know day

CFDATM

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month () is given correctly.

1 Month given correctly
2 Month given incorrectly or doesn't know month

CFDATY

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year () is given correctly.
1 Year given correctly
2 Year given incorrectly or doesn't know year

CFDAY
And please tell me what day of the week it is today?

CORRECT ANSWER:
1 Day of week given correctly
2 Day of week given incorrectly or doesn't know day

CFPROM
Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday
memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard
and a pencil.
(
INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard).

When I do I would like you to write
your initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard.
Is that
clear?

INTERVIEWER:If 'No' explain further.
Is the respondent able to do this task?
01 Yes
02 No, because is blind or has poor eyesight
03 No, because is unable to use pen
04 C4
05 C5
06 C6
07 C7
08 C8
09 C9
10 C10
85 C85
86 C86
95 No, for other reason (please specify)

IF Now I would like you to rememb = Other [CfProM = 95]

CFPROMO
Give details of other reason
String80

END OF FILTER

CFLSINT
For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask
you to recall.

| | | | | First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice
| | | | | - please listen to this short message.
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to activate the test message.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFTEST**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the
laptop, then
| | | | | go back to the previous question and press <Enter> to play the test message again.
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out
| | | | | the list yourself.
| | | | | 1 List read out by computer
| | | | | 2 List read out by interviewer
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF how list read out = listint [CfTest = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **CFLISST**
| | | | | | I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as
| | | | | | you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for
| | | | | | anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen
| | | | | | carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words
| | | | | | as you can, in any order. Is this clear?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.
| | | | | | Read out word list below at a slow steady rate
| | | | | | approximately one word every 2 seconds.
					After word list has been read out
					press 1 and <Enter>.
					Range: 1..1
				END OF FILTER
				IF how list read out = listcomp [CfTest = 1]
					CFLIS
					The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall
					as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be
					difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few.
					Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated.
					When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words
					as you can, in any order. Is this clear?
					INTERVIEWER:If no, explain further.

| | | | | | If yes, press <Enter> to begin test and have
| | | | | | booklet ready.
| | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF word list used for respondent = 1 [CfWrds = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **CFSNDA**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF word list used for respondent = 2 [CfWrds = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **CFSNDB**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press 1 and <Enter>.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF word list used for respondent = 3 [CfWrds = 3]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **CFSNDC**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF word list used for respondent = 4 [CfWrds = 4]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **CFSNDD**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

CFLISEN
Now please tell me the words you can recall.

INTERVIEWER:Write the words in the booklet provided.
Allow as much time as the
respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes.
Enter the number of words the respondent correctly
recalls.
Range: 0..10

CFANIST
Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think
of.
You have one minute to do this.
The computer voice will tell you when to stop.

Ready, go!

INTERVIEWER: Only if the participant asks for clarification, explain that animals include
birds, insects, fish etc.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'go!'.
Range: 1..1

CFANI

INTERVIEWER:Write animals mentioned in booklet provided.
Enter the number of
different animals mentioned.
See help <F9> for rules about what animals to include.
Range: 0..100

IF Now I would like you to rememb = Yes [CfProM = 1]

CFMEM

INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and
hand to the respondent along with a pencil and say:

'These are for you.'

INTERVIEWER: Pause for exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt:

'You were
going to do something when I gave you the clipboard and pencil.
Can you remember
what it was?'

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I supposed to....?' then say: 'Do

whatever you think you are supposed to.'

INTERVIEWER: Code whether or not you
prompted respondent.
 1 No prompt given
 2 Prompt given
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CFLET
LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE

The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a
moment I will ask you to work through this list as quickly as you can
crossing out all the P's and W's.

Start at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the
line. Then go to the beginning of the next line and work along the line
again as if you were reading a page. Carry on this way crossing out all
the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as in the example at the top of
the page.

Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can. The computer voice
will tell you when to stop.
When you are told to stop, underline the last letter on which you finish.

Is this clear? (
INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.)

You may begin now.

INTERVIEWER:
Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'now'.
Range: 1..1

CFLETEN

INTERVIEWER: As soon as the computer says 'stop now', say:

Please underline the
letter on which you finished.

INTERVIEWER:Now take back the booklet and
clipboard.

Was the respondent able to do the letter cancellation task?
 01 Yes
 02 No, because has reading problems
 03 C3
 04 C4
 05 C5
 06 C6
 07 C7
 08 C8
 09 C9
 10 C10
 11 C11

| | | | | | 12 C12
| | | | | | 13 C13
| | | | | | 14 C14
| | | | | | 15 C15
| | | | | | 85 C85
| | | | | | 86 C86
| | | | | | 95 No, for other reason (please specify)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: As soon as the co = Other [CfLetEn = 95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **CFLETEO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of other reason.
| | | | | | | String80
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **CFMEMS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard and
| | | | | | pencil.
| | | | | | 1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner
| | | | | | 2 Wrote their initials somewhere else
| | | | | | 3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner
| | | | | | 4 Did something else
| | | | | | 5 ^didnot
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFLISD**
| | | | | A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones
| | | | | you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can
| | | | | remember now.
				INTERVIEWER:Write the words in the booklet provided.
				Allow as much time as the
				respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes.
				Enter the number of words the respondent correctly
				recalls.
				Range: 0..10
				CFNINT
				Next I would like to ask you some questions which assess how people use
				numbers in everyday life.
				INTERVIEWER: If necessary, encourage the respondent to try to answer each of the numeracy
				questions.
				1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

CFSUMB

In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

 1 £150
 2 £100
 3 £200
 4 £250
 5 £600
 95 Other answer
 96 Doesn't know answer

CFSUMC

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?

 1 100
 2 10
 3 90
 4 900
 95 Other answer
 96 Doesn't know answer

CFSUMD

A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two-thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?

 1 £9,000
 2 £2,000
 3 £3,000
 4 £4,000
 5 £8,000
 6 £12,000
 7 £18,000
 95 Other answer
 96 Doesn't know answer

IF ((CfSumB <> Corr) AND (CfSumC <> Corr)) AND (CfSumD <> Corr) [CfSumB <> 1 AND CfSumC <> 1 AND CfSumD <> 1]

CFSUMA

If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?

 1 15 pence
 2 25 pence
 95 Other answer
 96 Doesn't know answer

IF ((CfSumB = Corr) OR (CfSumC = Corr)) OR (CfSumD = Corr) [CfSumB = 1 OR CfSumC = 1 OR CfSumD = 1]

CFSUME

If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?

 1 £400,000
 2 £200,000
 3 £250,000
 4 £500,000
 95 Other answer

| | | | | | 96 Doesn't know answer
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((CfSumC = Corr) OR (CfSumD = Corr)) OR (CfSumE = Corr)*
| | | | | *[CfSumC = 1 OR CfSumD = 1 OR CfSumE = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **CFSUMF**
| | | | | | Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten per
| | | | | | cent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the
| | | | | | end of two years?
| | | | | | 1 £242
| | | | | | 2 £202
| | | | | | 3 £204
| | | | | | 4 £210
| | | | | | 5 £220
| | | | | | 6 £240
| | | | | | 95 Other answer
| | | | | | 96 Doesn't know answer
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFWHO**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you
| | | | | were conducting the cognitive function tests?
| | | | | 1 No
| | | | | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | | | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)
| | | | | 4 Yes - other household member (child)
| | | | | 5 Yes - not a household member
| | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFIMP**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's
| | | | | performance on one or more tests?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether other factors impaired performance = Yes [CfImp = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **CFWHATI**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?
| | | | | | CODE
| | | | | | ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01 Blind or poor eyesight
| | | | | | 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | | | | 03 Too tired
| | | | | | 04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to
| | | | | | perform test
| | | | | | 05 Impaired concentration
| | | | | | 06 Very nervous or anxious
| | | | | | 07 Has other mental impairment

| | | | | | 08 Interruption or distraction - eg phone call or visitor
| | | | | | 09 Noisy environment
| | | | | | 10 Problems with the laptop
| | | | | | 11 Has difficulty understanding English
| | | | | | 95 Other answer (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | *[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = CfWhatI) [EditQre = 1 AND Other*
| | | | | | *= CfWhatI]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **CFWHATZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 32
| | | | | | | CFWhat : [^other factors which impaired performance]
| | | | | | | 01 Blind or poor eyesight
| | | | | | | 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | | | | | 03 Too tired
| | | | | | | 04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to
| | | | | | | perform test
| | | | | | | 05 Impaired concentration
| | | | | | | 06 Very nervous or anxious
| | | | | | | 07 Has other mental impairment
| | | | | | | 08 Interruption or distraction - eg phone call or visitor
| | | | | | | 09 Noisy environment
| | | | | | | 10 Problems with the laptop
| | | | | | | 11 Has difficulty understanding English
| | | | | | | 12 Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
| | | | | | | 13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement
| | | | | | | 14 Memory problems
| | | | | | | 15 Under the influence of alcohol
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 15
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 15
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Other = CfWhatI) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR factors which*
| | | | | | *impaired performance = EMPTY) [Other = CfWhatI AND EditQre <> 1*
| | | | | | *OR CfWhatZ = EMPTY]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **CFWHATO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of other factor that may have impaired the
respondent's
| | | | | | | performance.
| | | | | | | String80
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFTSET**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished.
| | | | |

| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make
| | | | | the program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EXPECTATIONS MODULE
(EX)

EXEVNT

SHOW CARD H1

Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might be.

When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will happen, and 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to happen.
 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

EXRAIN

SHOW CARD H1

Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the chances are it will be rainy tomorrow?

(Where 100 means a 100 percent chance of rainy weather and you can say any number from 0 to 100. For example, if you think there is a good chance that it will be rainy tomorrow, you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)
Range: 0..100

EXLO80

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will live to be or more?
Range: 0..100

IF (IAgeOf < 70) AND (ExLo80 <> 0) [IAgeOf < 70 AND ExLo80 <> 0]

  EXLO90

  SHOW CARD H1

  What are the chances that you will live to be 85 or more?
  Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF ((ISex = female) AND (IAgeOf < 60)) OR ((ISex = male) AND (IAgeOf < 65)) [ISex[spno] = female AND IAgeOf < 60 OR ISex[spno] = male AND IAgeOf < 65]

  EXPW

  SHOW CARD H1

| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Thinking about paid work in general, what are the chances that you will
| | | | | | be working after you reach age ?
| | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (ExPW > 0) OR (ExPW = DONTKNOW) [ExPW > 0 OR ExPW =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **EXPWF**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If you were doing any paid work after you reached age , what are the
| | | | | | | chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more, that is,
| | | | | | | full-time?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((paidw = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR (Sempl =*
| | | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct)) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAway = tempa)*
| | | | | *[paidw = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR Sempl = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct*
| | | | | *OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAway = tempa]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf < 65 [IAgeOf < 65]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **EXHLIM**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work
| | | | | | | before you reach age 65?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **EXRSLF**
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have
| | | | | enough financial resources to meet your needs?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf < 75 [IAgeOf < 75]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **EXAINH**
| | | | | |

SHOW CARD H1

Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will
receive any inheritance during the next 10 years?
Range: 0..100

*IF (ExAInh > 0) OR (ExAInh = DONTKNOW) [ExAInh > 0 OR
ExAInh = DONTKNOW]*

EXCINH

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling
£10,000 or more during the next 10 years?
Range: 0..100

*IF (ExCinh = DONTKNOW) OR (ExCinh > 0) [ExCinh =
DONTKNOW OR ExCinh > 0]*

EXINHE

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling
£100,000 or more during the next 10 years?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

EXCIN

SHOW CARD H1

Including property and other valuables that you might own, what are the
chances that you will leave an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more?
Range: 0..100

*IF ((ExCin = RESPONSE) AND (ExCin = 0)) OR (ExCin =
DONTKNOW) [ExCin = RESPONSE AND ExCin = 0 OR ExCin =
DONTKNOW]*

EXCAIN

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will leave any inheritance?

| | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

IF chances for interviewee and partner leaving an inheritance, including property and other valuables, totalling £50,000 or more > 0 [ExCin > 0]

EXCPIN

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will leave an inheritance totalling £150,000 or more?
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF ((HFFW.HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) OR (QHo.HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) [HFFW.HoTenu = 1, 2, 3 AND QHD.DhSameH = 1 OR QHo.HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]

IF Is this an institutional respo <> Yes [IAskInst <> Yes]

EXHVA

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that the value of your house will by more than over the next year?

INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.
Range: 0..997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

EXRELA

SHOW CARD H2

Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little money to spend on what you feel needs are?
1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Most of the time

EXRELB

SHOW CARD H3

How does your household's financial situation compare with other people living around here? (Would you say your household is…)
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off

EXRELC

SHOW CARD H3

And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends? (Would you say ...)
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off@/
6 SPONTANEOUS: No friends

IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]
[QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]

EXRELD

SHOW CARD H3

And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close work colleagues? (Would you say your household is...)
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off@/
6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues

END OF FILTER

EXRELE

SHOW CARD H4

Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following things?

INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.
01 Buy your first choices of food items
02 Have family and friends round for a drink or meal

| | | | | 03 Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions
| | | | | 04 Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration
| | | | | 05 Replace or repair broken electrical goods
| | | | | 06 Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you
| | | | | want to go
| | | | | 07 Buy presents for friends or family once a year
| | | | | 08 Take the sorts of holidays you want
| | | | | 09 Treat yourself from time to time
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | *[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **EXTSET**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished.
| | | | |
| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EFFORT AND REWARD
(of caring and voluntary work)
MODULE
(ER)

ERIN

I'd like now to ask you about voluntary work and helping others.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERFVIN

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT SLOWLY:

First, I'd like you to think about any groups,
clubs or organisations that you've been involved with during the last 12 months. That's
anything you've taken part in, supported, or that you've helped in any way, either on your
own or with others. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a requirement of
your job.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERFVOL
SHOW CARD I1

In the last 12 months, that is, since , have you given any unpaid help to
any groups, clubs or organisations in any of the ways shown on this
card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE 'What else?'
 01 Raising or handling money/taking part in sponsored events
 02 Leading the group/member of a committee
 03 Organising or helping to run an activity or event
 04 Visiting people
 05 Befriending or mentoring people
 06 Educating/teaching/coaching
 07 Providing information/counselling
 08 Secretarial, admin or clerical work
 09 Providing transport/driving
 10 Representing
 11 Campaigning
 12 Other practical help (e.g. helping out at school, shopping)
 95 Any other help (PROBE FIRST)
 96 None of these
 [code maximum 13 out of 14 possible responses]

ERFVOFT

Overall, about how often over the last 12 months, since , have you

generally done something to help this/these organisation(s) - remember to include any time spent at home or elsewhere helping this/these organisation(s). Would you say...
READ OUT...
 1 ...at least once a week,
 2 less than once a week but at least once a month,
 3 or less often?
 4 One-off activity

END OF FILTER

IF ((VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR
((QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW = RESPONSE) AND
(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never))) OR NOT (None = ErFVol)
[VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW =
RESPONSE AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never OR NOT None =
ErFVol]

ERMOTIV
SHOW CARD I2

For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, do you do voluntary work or give unpaid help?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 To meet other people
 2 To contribute something useful
 3 For personal achievement
 4 Because I am needed
 5 Because I enjoy it
 6 To use my skills
 7 To keep fit
 8 Because I feel obliged to do it
 96 None of these
 [code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

ERIVIN

Now I want to ask you about any unpaid help you, as an individual, may have given to other people, that is apart from any help given through a group, club or organisation.

This could be help for a friend, neighbour or someone else, but not a relative.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERIVOL
SHOW CARD I3

In the last 12 months, that is, since , have you done any of these things, unpaid, for someone who was not a relative?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 01 Keeping in touch with someone who has difficulty getting out and about (visiting in person, telephoning or emailing)
 02 Doing shopping, collecting pension or paying bills
 03 Cooking, cleaning, laundry, gardening or other routine household jobs
 04 Decorating or doing any kind of home or car repairs
 05 Babysitting or caring for children
 06 Sitting with or providing personal care (washing, dressing) for someone who is sick or frail
 07 Looking after a property or a pet for someone who is away
 08 Writing letters or filling in forms
 09 Representing someone (for example talking to a council department, or to a doctor)
 10 Transporting or escorting someone (for example to a hospital or to an outing)
 96 No help given in the past 12 months
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

IF NOT (None = ErIVol) [NOT None = ErIVol]

ERIVOFT
Over the last 12 months that is since , about how often have you done this kind of thing/all the things you have mentioned. Would you say...
READ OUT...
 1 ...at least once a week,
 2 less than once a week but at least once a month,
 3 or less often?
 4 or, one-off activity

END OF FILTER

IF (((VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR ((QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW = RESPONSE) AND (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never))) OR NOT (None = ErFVol)) OR NOT (None = ErIVol) [VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW = RESPONSE AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never OR NOT None = ErFVol OR NOT 96 = ErIVol]

ERINTV
I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards voluntary work and helping others. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with each statement

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERVOLA
SHOW CARD I4

| | | | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work or
| | | | | | | helping others, I am fully satisfied with what I have gained so far.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press <F9> to see a help screen containing a further definition of
| | | | | | | 'voluntary work'.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or
| | | | | | | strongly disagree?
| | | | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **ERVOLB**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD I4
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I
| | | | | | | have always received adequate appreciation from others.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly
| | | | | | | disagree?)
| | | | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct [Caring =*
| | | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct]*
| | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskInst <> Yes) [IAskPx <> Yes AND*
| | | | | | *IAskInst <> Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **ERVOLCAR**
| | | | | | | Earlier in the interview you told me that you had cared for someone in
| | | | | | | the last month.
						INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
						Range: 1..1
					END OF FILTER
				END OF FILTER
				IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskInst <> Yes)) AND (Caring =
				QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAskInst <> Yes
				AND Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct]
					ERCAA
				Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or

other people in your household)?

INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether looked after anyone in past week = Yes [ErCAA = 1]

ERCAB
What relation is this person or people to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Spouse or partner
2 Child
3 Grandchild
4 Parent
5 Parent in law
6 Other relative
7 Friend or neighbour
95 Other
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = ErCAB) [EditQre = 1 AND other = ErCAB]

ERCABZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 4
What relation is this person or people to you?
01 Spouse or partner
02 Child
03 Grandchild
04 Parent
05 Parent in law
06 Other relative
07 Friend or neighbour
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07
95 other
[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (other = ErCAB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (ErCABZ = EMPTY OR (other = ErCABZ))) [other = ErCAB AND EditQre <> 1 OR ErCABZ = EMPTY OR 95 = ErCABZ]

ERCAX

INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.
String60

END OF FILTER

IF relationship to person/people = RESPONSE [ErCAB = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF idx = relationship to person/people [idx = ErCAB]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (idx = 8) AND (95 = ErCAB) [idx = 8 AND 95 =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *ErCAB]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **ERCABNUM**
| | | | | | | | | | | | How many did you look after in the past week?
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..99
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF derived number people looked after in past week > 0 [ErTotNum*
| | | | | | | *> 0]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **ERCALIVE**
| | | | | | | | you care for live with you?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF whether lives with person cared for = Yes [ErCALive = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **ERCADPN**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared for.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | | | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]
| | | | | | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]*
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **ERCAC**
| | | | | | | How many hours in the past week did you do this?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 'all the time', enter 168.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..168
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **ERMOTIVA**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD I2
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, did you care for
| | | | | | | someone last week?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 01 To meet other people
| | | | | | | 02 To contribute something useful
| | | | | | | 03 For personal achievement
| | | | | | | 04 Because I am needed
| | | | | | | 05 To earn money
| | | | | | | 06 Because I enjoy it
| | | | | | | 07 To use my skills
| | | | | | | 08 To keep fit
| | | | | | | 09 Because I feel obliged to do it
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskInst <> Yes)) AND (Caring =*
| | | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAskInst <> Yes*
| | | | | *AND Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERRESIN**
| | | | |
| | | | | Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone
| | | | | who has long-term physical or mental ill health or disability, or problems
| | | | | related to old age.
				INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
				Range: 1..1
				ERRESCK
				May I check, is there anyone (living with /not living with) who is sick,
				disabled or frail whom look after or give special help to, other than in a
				professional capacity (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly)
				relative/husband/wife/child/friend/parent, etc)?

INTERVIEWER: Code no if gives financial help only.
1 Yes
2 No

IF hours caring in past week > 19 [ErCAC > 19]

ERRESBK
If wanted a break for a few hours (during the time would usually look after him/her) would someone else have to look after him/her?
1 Yes, someone else needed
2 No

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF If ^youname[pnum] wanted a bre = Yes [ERResBk = 1]

ERRESRY
Is there anyone whom you could rely on to look after him/her either at home or elsewhere?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF hours caring in past week > 19 [ErCAC > 19]

ERRESER
SHOW CARD I5

In the last year have you made use of any of the following in order to give you a break?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 A sitting service to allow you to go out for a couple of hours
2 A befriending service - where a volunteer takes the person you care for out for the day
3 Day-care at a social day centre or hospital
4 In-home respite where a care worker comes to the home for a few hours
5 Overnight respite where the person you care for stays elsewhere
6 Overnight respite where a care worker comes and stays in the home
96 None of these
[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (((Sitserv = ERReSer) OR (Bfrserv = ERReSer)) OR (Dayserv = ERReSer)) OR (Hmserv = ERReSer) [Sitserv = ERReSer OR 2 = ERReSer OR 3 = ERReSer OR 4 = ERReSer]

ERRESOF
How often do you use any of these services that involves daytime respite...
...READ OUT...
1 ...at least once a week,
2 once or twice a month,

| | | | | | | | | | 3 6-11 times a year,
| | | | | | | | | | 4 1-5 times a year,
| | | | | | | | | | 5 or less than once a year?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (Ntservout = ERReSer) OR (Ntservin = ERReSer) [Ntservout = ERReSer OR 6 = ERReSer]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **ERRESON**
| | | | | | | | | How often do you use a service that involves overnight respite...
| | | | | | | | | ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | | | | 1 ...at least once a week,
| | | | | | | | | 2 once or twice a month,
| | | | | | | | | 3 6-11 times a year,
| | | | | | | | | 4 1-5 times a year,
| | | | | | | | | 5 or less than once a year?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | | *IF (IAskInst <> Yes) AND (((Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR (ErCAA = Yes)) OR (ERResCk = Yes)) [IAskInst <> Yes AND Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR ErCAA = 1 OR ERResCk = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERINCAR**
| | | | | I would now like to ask you about help that you may have given, as an individual, to anyone including your partner or other people in your household.
| | | | | I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERCARA**
| | | | | SHOW CARD I4
| | | | |
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am fully satisfied with what I have gained so far.
| | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)
| | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERCARB**
| | | | | SHOW CARD I4
| | | | |

| | | | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I
| | | | | | | have always received adequate appreciation from others.
| | | | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly
| | | | | | | disagree?)
| | | | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

PSYCHOSOCIAL HEALTH MODULE
(PS)

PSCEDI

Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past week.
 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

PSCEDA

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
 1 Yes
 2 No

PSCEDB

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was an effort?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
 1 Yes
 2 No

PSCEDC

(Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
 1 Yes
 2 No

PSCEDD

(Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
 1 Yes
 2 No

PSCEDE

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
 1 Yes
 2 No

PSCEDF

(Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No

PSCEDG

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSCEDH

(Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
1 Yes
2 No

PSAGF

How old do you feel that you are?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 1..150

PSAGL
What age would you like to be?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 1..150

PSTSET

INTERVIEWER: The Psychosocial section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

FINAL QUESTIONS
MODULE
(FQ)

FQNR

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF ethnic group = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqEthn = RESPONSE]

ELSE

FQETHN

SHOW CARD J1

Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that belong?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
 1 White
 2 Mixed ethnic group
 3 Black
 4 Black British
 5 Asian
 6 Asian British
 95 Any other group

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = Whi [FqEthn = 1]

  IF white cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqWCult = RESPONSE]

  ELSE

  FQWCULT

  What is cultural background? Is it...

  INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
   1 ... English?
   2 ... Irish?
   3 ... Scottish?
   4 ... Welsh?
   5 ... Other European?
   95 ... Any other cultural background? (specify)
   [code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

  END OF FILTER

ELSE

  IF ethnic group = MixEthG [FqEthn = 2]

| | | | | | *IF mixed ethnic cultural background = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].FqBcg = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQBCG**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 ... White British and Black Caribbean?
| | | | | | 2 ... White British and Black African?
| | | | | | 3 ... White British and Asian?
| | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background?(specify)
| | | | | | *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ethnic group = [Black, BlackBr] [FqEthn = 3, 4]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF black cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqBack =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQBACK**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | 1 ... Caribbean?
| | | | | | | 2 ... African?
| | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ethnic group = [Asian, AsianBr] [FqEthn = 5, 6]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF asian cultural background = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].FqCbac = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **FQCBAC**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

| | | | | | | | | 1 ... African-Indian?
| | | | | | | | | 2 ... Indian?
| | | | | | | | | 3 ... Pakistani?
| | | | | | | | | 4 ... Bangladeshi?
| | | | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 3 out of 5 possible responses]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ethnic group = OtherGr [FqEthn = 95]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF other cultural background = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].FqCulb = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQCULB**

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | 1 ... Chinese?
| | | | | | | | | 2 ... Japanese?
| | | | | | | | | 3 ... Philippino?
| | | | | | | | | 4 ... Vietnamese?
| | | | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | | *[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER

| | | |
| | | *IF (((((OtherCB = FqWCult) OR (OtherCB = FqBcg)) OR (OtherCB =*
| | | *FqBack)) OR (OtherCB = FqCbac)) OR (OtherCB = FqCulb) [OtherCB =*
| | | *FqWCult OR 95 = FqBcg OR 95 = FqBack OR 95 = FqCbac OR 95 =*
| | | *FqCulb]*

| | | | |
| | | | *IF other cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCulb =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | |
| | | | | **FQCULTO**

| | | | | |
| | | | | How would you describe cultural background?

| | | | | | String60
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (FqCultO = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [FqCultO =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQCUL**
| | | | | | EDITOR: CODEFRAME 55
| | | | | | What is cultural background? : [^other cultural background]
| | | | | | Is it ... READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY ...
| | | | | | 01 British
| | | | | | 02 Irish
| | | | | | 03 English
| | | | | | 04 Scottish
| | | | | | 05 Welsh
| | | | | | 06 Cornish
| | | | | | 07 Cypriot (part not stated)
| | | | | | 08 Greek
| | | | | | 09 Greek Cypriot
| | | | | | 10 Turkish
| | | | | | 11 Turkish Cypriot
| | | | | | 12 Italian
| | | | | | 13 Irish Traveller
| | | | | | 14 Traveller/Gypsy/Romany
| | | | | | 15 Polish
| | | | | | 16 All republics which made up the former USSR
| | | | | | 17 Kosovan
| | | | | | 18 Albanian
| | | | | | 19 Bosnian
| | | | | | 20 Croatian
| | | | | | 21 Serbian
| | | | | | 22 Other republics which made up the former Yugoslavia
| | | | | | 23 Other white European
| | | | | | 24 South American
| | | | | | 25 Mixed white
| | | | | | 26 Other white, white unspecified
| | | | | | 27 White and Black Caribbean
| | | | | | 28 White and Black African
| | | | | | 29 White and Asian
| | | | | | 30 Black and Asian
| | | | | | 31 Black and Chinese
| | | | | | 32 Black and White
| | | | | | 33 Chinese and White
| | | | | | 34 Asian and Chinese
| | | | | | 35 Other mixed, mixed unspecified
| | | | | | 36 Indian or British Indian
| | | | | | 37 Pakistani or British Pakistani
| | | | | | 38 Bangladeshi or British Bangladeshi
| | | | | | 39 Mixed Asian
| | | | | | 40 Punjabi
| | | | | | 41 Kashmiri
| | | | | | 42 East African Asian
| | | | | | 43 Sri Lankan
| | | | | | 44 Tamil
| | | | | | 45 Sinhalese

| | | | | | 46 British Asian
| | | | | | 47 Other Asian, Asian unspecified
| | | | | | 48 Caribbean
| | | | | | 49 African
| | | | | | 50 Somali
| | | | | | 51 Mixed Black
| | | | | | 52 Nigerian
| | | | | | 53 Black British
| | | | | | 54 Other black, black unspecified
| | | | | | 55 Chinese
| | | | | | 56 Africa - colour not defined
| | | | | | 57 Middle East
| | | | | | 58 Vietnamese
| | | | | | 59 Japanese
| | | | | | 60 Filipino
| | | | | | 61 Any other group
| | | | | | 62 Buddhist
| | | | | | 63 Hindu
| | | | | | 64 Jewish
| | | | | | 65 Muslim
| | | | | | 66 Sikh
| | | | | | 67 Arab
| | | | | | 68 Kurdish
| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 68
| | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 68
| | | | | | *[code maximum 8 out of 70 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF country of birth <> RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCbth <>*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQCBTH**
| | | | |
| | | | | In which country born?
| | | | | 1 England
| | | | | 2 Scotland
| | | | | 3 Wales
| | | | | 4 Northern Ireland
| | | | | 5 Republic of Ireland
| | | | | 6 Elsewhere outside of UK
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((FqCbth = RESPONSE) AND (FqCbth <> Engl)) AND year of arrival to*
| | | | *England <> RESPONSE) [FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> 1 AND*
| | | | *IFFW[PNum].FqCEng <> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQCENG**
| | | | |
| | | | | In what year did come to live in England?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in year.

| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].FqQualD = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqQualD =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQMQUA**
| | | | |
| | | | | Since the last time that we interviewed , obtained any qualifications?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQAQUA**
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD J2
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down
| | | | | the whole list before telling me.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (FqMqua = Yes) OR (FqAQua = Yes) [FqMqua = 1 OR FqAQua = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQQUAL**
| | | | | SHOW CARD J2
| | | | |
| | | | | Which of the qualifications on this card ? Just tell me the number written
| | | | | beside each one.
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all that apply.
| | | | | PROBE - 'Any others?'
| | | | | 01 @MDegree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
| | | | | 02 @MTeaching qualification
| | | | | 03 @MNursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV,
| | | | | Midwife
| | | | | 04 @MHNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH
| | | | | Higher
| | | | | 05 @MONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
| | | | | 06 @MCity and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
| | | | | 07 @MCity and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
| | | | | 08 @MCity and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
| | | | | 09 @MA-levels/Higher School Certificate
| | | | | 10 @MAS level
| | | | | 11 @MSLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year
| | | | | Studies
| | | | | 12 @MO-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
| | | | | 13 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
| | | | | 14 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
| | | | | 15 @MGCSE GRADES A-C
| | | | | 16 @MGCSE GRADES D-G

| | | | | 17 @MCSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
| | | | | 18 @MCSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
| | | | | 19 @MCSE Ungraded
| | | | | 20 @MSLC Lower
| | | | | 21 @MSUPE Lower or Ordinary
| | | | | 22 @MSchool Certificate or Matric
| | | | | 23 @MNVQ Level 5
| | | | | 24 @MNVQ Level 4
| | | | | 25 @MNVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
| | | | | 26 @MNVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
| | | | | 27 @MNVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
| | | | | 28 @MRecognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
| | | | | 29 @MClerical or Commercial Qualification (eg
| | | | typing/book-keeping/commerce)
| | | | | 95 @MOther qualifications
| | | | | *[code maximum 3 out of 30 possible responses]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = FqQual) [EditQre = 1 AND Other =*
| | | | | *FqQual]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQQUAZ**
| | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 56
| | | | | | Which of the qualifications on this card ? Just tell me the number written
| | | | | | beside each one.
| | | | | | 01 @MDegree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
| | | | | | 02 @MTeaching qualification
| | | | | | 03 @MNursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV,
| | | | | | Midwife
| | | | | | 04 @MHNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH
| | | | | | Higher
| | | | | | 05 @MONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
| | | | | | 06 @MCity and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
| | | | | | 07 @MCity and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
| | | | | | 08 @MCity and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
| | | | | | 09 @MA-levels/Higher School Certificate
| | | | | | 10 @MAS level
| | | | | | 11 @MSLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year
| | | | | | Studies
| | | | | | 12 @MO-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
| | | | | | 13 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
| | | | | | 14 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
| | | | | | 15 @MGCSE GRADES A-C
| | | | | | 16 @MGCSE GRADES D-G
| | | | | | 17 @MCSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL
| | | | | | 1-3
| | | | | | 18 @MCSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
| | | | | | 19 @MCSE Ungraded
| | | | | | 20 @MSLC Lower
| | | | | | 21 @MSUPE Lower or Ordinary
| | | | | | 22 @MSchool Certificate or Matric
| | | | | | 23 @MNVQ Level 5
| | | | | | 24 @MNVQ Level 4
| | | | | | 25 @MNVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
| | | | | | 26 @MNVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
| | | | | | 27 @MNVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
| | | | | | 28 @MRecognised Trade Apprenticeship completed

| | | | | | 29 @MClerical or Commercial Qualification (eg
| | | | | | typing/book-keeping/commerce)
| | | | | | 51 @MOther - Qualifications outside the UK
| | | | | | 52 @MOther - Other vocational qualifications not otherwise
| | | | | | codeable
| | | | | | 53 @MOther - NVQ level not specified
| | | | | | 54 @MOther - Nursery nurse examination board qualification
| | | | | | 55 @MOther - Qualification obtained during military service
| | | | | | 56 @MOther - Diploma
| | | | | | 57 @MOther - Other academic qualification not otherwise codeable
| | | | | | 58 @MOther - Other professional qualification not otherwise
| | | | | | codeable
| | | | | | 85 @MOther answer - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
| | | | | | 86 @MIrrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
| | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | 96 @MNone of these
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | *[code maximum 5 out of 41 possible responses]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Other = FqQual) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (FqQuaZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | *(Other = FqQuaZ))) [Other = FqQual AND EditQre <> 1 OR FqQuaZ =*
| | | | | *EMPTY OR 95 = FqQuaZ]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQOQ**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What qualifications are these?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all other qualifcations in full.
| | | | | | PROBE - 'What else?'
| | | | | | String60
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF age finished education <> RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqEnd <>*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQEND**
| | | | |
| | | | | At what age did finish continuous full-time education at school or college?
| | | | | 1 Not yet finished
| | | | | 2 Never went to school
| | | | | 3 14 or under
| | | | | 4 At 15
| | | | | 5 At 16
| | | | | 6 At 17
| | | | | 7 At 18
| | | | | 8 19 or over
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*

IF HFFW.P].ELSA <> Yes [HFFW.P.ELSA <> 1]

FQNURP

INTERVIEWER: Don't read this out.

Does request a nurse visit?

Only code
'Yes' if insists on a nurse visit.

Else just press <Enter>
  1 Yes
  2 No nurse visit

ELSE

IF HFFW.P].ELSA = Yes [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1]

FQNURSE
There are two parts to this survey. You have just helped us with the
first part. We hope you will also help us with the second part, which is
a visit by a qualified nurse to collect more medical information and
carry out some measurements.

I would like to make an appointment for the nurse to come round and
explain some more about what is required. May I suggest some dates
and times and see when you are free?

INTERVIEWER: If asked for details say - 'The nurse will take some measurement
including your height, weight and blood pressure. You will not have any
measurements taken if you do not wish to.'
  1 Yes to nurse visit
  2 No to nurse visit

IF Agreed nurse visit = No [FqNurse = 2]

FQNURRF

INTERVIEWER:Record reason why respondent refused nurse contact.
  0 Own doctor already has information
  1 Given enough time already to this survey/expecting too
  much
  2 Too busy, cannot spare the time (if Code 1 does not apply)
  3 Had enough of medical tests/medical profession at present
  time
  4 Worried about what nurse may find out/'might tempt fate'
  5 Scared/of medical profession/ particular medical procedures (eg
  blood sample)
  6 Not interested/Can't be bothered/No particular reason
  7 Other reason (specify)
  [code maximum 6 out of 8 possible responses]

| | | | | | | | *IF Other = reason for refusing nurse contact [Other =*
| | | | | | | | *FqNurRf]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **FQNRRFO**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Please specify other reason for refusal.
| | | | | | | | | String60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (FqNurse = Yes) OR (FqNurP = Yes) [FqNurse = 1 OR FqNurP =*
| | | | | *1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQAPT**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Fill in details on the nurse appointment record card including the
date and
| | | | | | time of appointment if arranged.
| | | | | | Explain to respondent that the nurse will try to call to
| | | | | | confirm or arrange the appointment.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Explain that the card gives details of how they
| | | | | | can prepare for the nurse visit, including the fasting blood sample, and the nurse will
run
| | | | | | through it with them when they telephone.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Don't forget to leave the genetics leaflet.
| | | | | | If respondent queries why we are collecting their DNA again go to helpscreen <F9>
for
| | | | | | information.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Code how the nurse appointment is arranged:
| | | | | | 1 Nurse appointment arranged by the nurse
| | | | | | 2 Nurse appointment arranged by me
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF who arranged nurse visit <> EMPTY [FqApt <> EMPTY]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQAPREM**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please tell the respondent not to fast if they are aged 80 or over,
are
| | | | | | | diabetic, on treatment, have ever had a fit, have a clotting or bleeding disorder, or
are
| | | | | | | taking any anti-coagulant drugs.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Willingness to give proxy nomination = Will [IFFW[PNum].FqProx =*
| | | | | *Will]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQPROXB**
| | | | | | Last time we interviewed , gave us the details of a relative or close friend
| | | | | | we could approach to collect information about your circumstances if we
| | | | | | were unable to contact you personally when we next visited. This could
| | | | | | be if you were ill at the time, or had moved into a residential or nursing
| | | | | | home and were unable to speak to us.
| | | | | | Can I check that the contact details for this person are correct?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check name, address and telephone number of proxy nomination, as
| | | | | | given on the ARF cover sheet, are still correct. If details are different or were incomplete
| | | | | | on coversheet, write correct details on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Proxy
| | | | | | nomination).
| | | | | | 1 Contact address details correct
| | | | | | 2 Contact address details not correct / wishes to give a different proxy
| | | | | | nomination
| | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: No longer wants contact on coversheet as proxy
| | | | | | nomination
| | | | | | 4 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQPROX**
| | | | | | We will wish to contact you again in the future. If we are unable to
| | | | | | contact you personally when we next visit, for example if you were ill at
| | | | | | the time, would you be prepared for us to collect information about your
| | | | | | circumstances from a relative or a close friend?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If asked please clarify further: 'For example, we would not intentionally
| | | | | | approach someone if you were away on holiday or temporarily ill. We would only
| | | | | | approach the person if you were too sick, either physically or mentally, or if you had died.
| | | | | | We would not give the person details of what you have said in previous interviews.'
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A)
| | | | | | (Proxy Nomination).
| | | | | | 1 Willing to give proxy nomination
| | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give proxy nomination
| | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (FqProx = Will) OR (FqProxB = NCorr) [FqProx = 1 OR FqProxB =*
| | | | | *2]*

FQPRW1

Who would be the best person for us to approach?
01 ^dmname[1]
02 ^dmname[2]
03 ^dmname[3]
04 ^dmname[4]
05 ^dmname[5]
06 ^dmname[6]
07 ^dmname[7]
08 ^dmname[8]
09 ^dmname[9]
10 ^dmname[10]
11 ^dmname[11]
12 ^dmname[12]
13 ^dmname[13]
14 ^dmname[14]
15 ^dmname[15]
16 ^dmname[16]
97 Not a household member

IF who proxy nomination is = NotHh [FqPrW1 = 97]

FQPRW2

INTERVIEWER: Write name, address & telephone number of nominated proxy on ARF
at section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A).

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF give stable address <> Willing [IFFW[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing]

FQADDR

 In case move from this address, could you tell me the address and
telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out
where ?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is unwilling to give address as they are not planning to
move, add: 'As people who aren't planning to move sometimes do move because their
circumstances change, we would be very grateful if you could give us the name and address
of a contact person just in case you do move unexpectedly.'

```
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:If given,
| | | | | write the details on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Stable Address).
| | | | |  1 Willing to give contact address
| | | | |  2 Unwilling to give contact address
| | | | |  3 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be recontacted
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF give stable address = Willing [IFFW[PNum].FqAddr = Willing]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | FQSTC
| | | | | |  Last time we interviewed , gave us the address and telephone number of
| | | | | | a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where if move
| | | | | | from this address. Can I check that these details are still correct?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Check name, address and telephone number of stable contact,
| | | | | | as given
| | | | | | on the ARF cover sheet, are still correct.
| | | | | | If different, write correct details on ARF at
| | | | | | Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Stable Address).
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Please do not enter details of
| | | | | | people living in the same household as the respondent. Ask for details of someone
living
| | | | | | elsewhere instead.
| | | | | |  1 Contact address details correct
| | | | | |  2 Contact address details not correct
| | | | | |  3 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be recontacted
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt = 97 [QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt =
| | | | 97]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQADDP
| | | | |
| | | | | For our records, we would like to record who answered the interview on 's
| | | | | behalf. Could you please give me your full name, address and telephone
| | | | | number?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given write on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Proxy
Informant).
| | | | |  1 Willing to give address
| | | | |  2 Unwilling to give address
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (((IFFW.Conreca <> Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb <> Given)) AND
```

| | | | | *(IFFW.ConFlagA <> Yes)) AND (IFFW.ConFlagB <> Yes)*
| | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb <> Given*
| | | | | *AND IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <> Yes AND IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <>*
| | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQCONS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | We have asked about your health and economic circumstances. To make
| | | | | | this information complete we would like to collect information from
| | | | | | administrative records held by the National Health Service, Her Majesty's
| | | | | | Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions. Like
| | | | | | the answers you have given us, the information collected from these
| | | | | | records will be completely confidential in accordance with the Data
| | | | | | Protection Act. Consenting to this will not affect any benefit entitlement.
| | | | | | This form explains in more detail and you can ask me any questions that
| | | | | | you may have.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Give respondent the yellow consent form.
| | | | | | If respondent signs form,
| | | | | | remember to leave them the white tear-off copy.
| | | | | | Press <F9> for help on where to
| | | | | | find NI number.
| | | | | | 1 Consents A and B given
| | | | | | 2 Consent A only given
| | | | | | 3 Consent B only given
| | | | | | 4 Both consents refused
| | | | | | 5 Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IFFW.Conreca <> Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb = Given)*
| | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb =*
| | | | | | *Given]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <>*
| | | | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQCONA**
| | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission
| | | | | | | | to obtain information from administrative records held by Her
| | | | | | | | Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and
| | | | | | | | Pensions.
| | | | | | | | In order to make our information about your health complete, we
| | | | | | | | would like to find out more from administrative records held by the
| | | | | | | | National Health Service. The information from these records will be
| | | | | | | | completely confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe to find out if the respondent is likely to give additional
| | | | | | | | consent.
| | | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT GIVEN:··Use new yellow consent form.
| | | | | | | | Respondents to circle A and B and then sign at the bottom.
| | | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL
| | | | | | | | CONSENT REFUSED:··You do not need to do anything, just code below.

| | | | | | | | - IF
| | | | | | | | WITHDRAWING CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | 1 Additional health consent given
| | | | | | | | 2 Additional health consent refused
| | | | | | | | 3 Yellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | | | 4 Respondent withdrew health and economic consent
| | | | | | | | 5 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA = Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA =*
| | | | | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **FQCONAR**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written
| | | | | | | | | permission to obtain information from administrative records held
| | | | | | | | | by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for
| | | | | | | | | Work and Pensions.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | | | | | - IF STILL GIVES CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything,
| | | | | | | | | just code below.
| | | | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:··You do not need to do
| | | | | | | | | anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Consent to economics linkage still given
| | | | | | | | | 2 Respondent asked to withdraw economics consent
| | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IFFW.Conreca = Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb <> Given)*
| | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb <>*
| | | | | | *Given]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <>*
| | | | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQCONB**
| | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written
| | | | | | | | permission to obtain information from administrative records held
| | | | | | | | by the National Health Service. You may still have a copy of the
| | | | | | | | form you signed. In order to make our information about your
| | | | | | | | economic circumstances complete, we would like to find out more
| | | | | | | | from administrative records held by Her Majesty's Revenue and
| | | | | | | | Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions. The
| | | | | | | | information from these records will be completely confidential in
| | | | | | | | accordance with the Data Protection Act.

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for help on where to find the NI number. Probe to find
| | | | | | | | | out if respondent is likely to give additional consent.
| | | | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL
| | | | | | | | | CONSENT GIVEN:·· Use new yellow consent form. Respondents to circle box A
| | | | | | | | | and B and then sign at the bottom.
| | | | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT REFUSED:··
| | | | | | | | | You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING
| | | | | | | | | CONSENT:·· You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Additional economic consent given
| | | | | | | | | 2 Additional economic consent refused
| | | | | | | | | 3 Yellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | | | | 4 Respondent withdrew health and economic consent
| | | | | | | | | 5 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB = Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB =*
| | | | | | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **FQCONBR**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written
| | | | | | | | | | permission to obtain information from administrative records
| | | | | | | | | | held by the National Health Service.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF STILL GIVES CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything,
| | | | | | | | | | just code below.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:··You do not need to do
| | | | | | | | | | anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Consent to health linkage still given
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Respondent asked to withdraw health consent
| | | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IFFW.Conreca = Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb = Given)*
| | | | | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb =*
| | | | | | | | *Given]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQCONC**
| | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written
| | | | | | | | permission to obtain information from administrative records held
| | | | | | | | by the National Health Service and administrative records held by
| | | | | | | | Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for

| | | | | | | | | Work and Pensions.
| | | | | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - IF STILL CONSENTING TO HEALTH AND ECONOMIC
| | | | | | | | | LINKAGE:··You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | -IF WITHDRAWING ONE OR BOTH CONSENTS:··You do not
| | | | | | | | | need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Consent to health and economic consent still given
| | | | | | | | | 2 Respondent consents to health only
| | | | | | | | | 3 Respondent consents to economics only
| | | | | | | | | 4 Respondent asked to withdraw health and economic
| | | | | | | | | consent
| | | | | | | | | 5 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IFFW.NHSCR <> Permiss) AND (IFFW.NHSCFlag <> Yes)*
| | | | | *[IFFW[PNum].NHSCR <> Permiss AND IFFW[PNum].NHSCFlag <>*
| | | | | *Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQNHSC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | The National Health Service has a central register which records
| | | | | | information on important diseases and causes of death. May we have
| | | | | | your permission to pass your name, address, and date of birth to this
| | | | | | register?
| | | | | | 1 Permission given
| | | | | | 2 Refused
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF given HES consent = Permiss [FQNHSC = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQNHSCS**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN THE NEED FOR WRITTEN CONSENT: 'Before I can pass
| | | | | | | your details on, I have to obtain written consent from you'.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter
| | | | | | | details on the pink NHS Central Register Consent Form.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Ask respondent to sign
| | | | | | | and date form.
| | | | | | | Code whether signed consent obtained.
| | | | | | | 1 Signed consent obtained
| | | | | | | 2 Signed consent not obtained
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF DMExit = AllocP[PNum] [DMExit = AllocP]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (PElig = Yes) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [PElig = 1 AND Pilot <> 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQEIINT**
| | | | | | | I was told earlier that has passed away. In order to ensure that we
| | | | | | | understand the end of life, we have some questions we would like to
| | | | | | | ask about . Would you be willing to answer these questions at a future
| | | | | | | date?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of content of end of life interview. It will cover the
| | | | | | | deceased respondent's activities in the last year of life, health and some summary
| | | | | | | financial information.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Priority code.
| | | | | | | 1 Willing to answer end of life interview
| | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to answer end of life interview
| | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unwilling for anyone to answer the end of
| | | | | | | life interview
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF proxy to answer end of life interview = UnWilling [FqEiInt =*
| | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQEIANY**
| | | | | | | Could you nominate someone else who could answer the questions?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If appropriate, refer to stable address contact.
| | | | | | | 1 Willing to give details of end of life interview informant
| | | | | | | 2 Unwilling to give details of end of life interview informant
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF give details of end of life informant = Willing [FqEiAny = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQEIHMEM**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter person number of potential end of life interview
respondent.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 97 : Not a household member
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..97
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF person number potential end of life interview resp = [1 .. 16]*
| | | | | | | | *[FqEiHMem = 1 - 16]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **FQEXSUR**

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the surname of the End of Life Interview
respondent.
| | | | | | | | | String15
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF person number potential end of life interview resp = 97*
| | | | | | | | | *[FqEiHMem = 97]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **FQEIREL**
| | | | | | | | | | How is the end of life interview respondent related to ?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | | | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **FQEXRES**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the full name of the End of Life Interview
| | | | | | | | | | respondent.
| | | | | | | | | | String30
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **FQEXAD1**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview
| | | | | | | | | | respondent.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Address line 1.
| | | | | | | | | | String30
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | *[FqExAd1 = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |

FQEXAD2

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 2.

(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)
String30
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th <> EMPTY
[FqExAd2 <> EMPTY]

FQEXAD3

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 3.

(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)
String30
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th <> EMPTY
[FqExAd3 <> EMPTY]

FQEXAD4

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 4.

(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)
String30
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

FQEXADPC

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Postcode.

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | (Just press <Enter> if none.)
| | | | | | | | | | | String8
| | | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **FQEXTEL**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter a telephone number for the End of Life Interview
| | | | | | | | | respondent.
| | | | | | | | | String20
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **CONDETE**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: End of Life Interview respondent:
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Respondent Name :
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Relationship : [^relationship to deceased]
| | | | | | | | | Address :
								PC:
								Telephone :
								Is this correct?
								Go back and change if not
								correct.
								1 Correct
								2 Not correct
								[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
								END OF FILTER
							END OF FILTER
						END OF FILTER
					ELSE
					IF proxy to answer end of life interview = WillFtF [FqEiInt = 1]
						FQEXSUR
						INTERVIEWER: Please enter the surname of the End of Life Interview respondent.
						String15
					END OF FILTER

```
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = person who answered the
| | | | Household Grid. [AllocP = QHD.DhResp]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (DMInst = [Personal .. ProxyOth]) AND (HFFW.P.DHWhat <>
| | | | | | LivElsM) [DMInst = 1 , 2, 3 AND HFFW.P.DHWhat <> 3]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInd.QFq.QMISetup.PType = 3 [PType = 3]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | FQMIPRX
| | | | | | | | You told me earlier that has moved into a residential/nursing home
| | | | | | | | and would not be capable of answering questions . Please can you
| | | | | | | | give me the details of the person you would like us to talk to about .
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, please write on ARF section C6.
| | | | | | | |  1 Willing to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | | | | |  2 Unwilling to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | FQMIADD
| | | | | | | | You told me earlier that has moved into a residential/nursing home.
| | | | | | | | Would you be prepared to give me the contact details of 's
| | | | | | | | residential/nursing home?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF section C8.
| | | | | | | |  1 Willing to give institution details
| | | | | | | |  2 Unwilling to give institution details
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | TITL
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondent's title, first name and surname.
| | | | If they are a NEW
| | | | PARTNER or THEIR DETAILS HAVE CHANGED, write the details on ARF at Section G
(ARF C)
| | | | or I (ARF A).
| | | |  1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
```

| | | | **ADDR**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check address as written on the ARF is correct. If not correct, then write changes
| | | | on Address label.
| | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | **TEL**

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondents telephone number. If new/different, write the
| | | | details on ARF.
| | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | **EMAIL**

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Please collect email address (if they have one). If new, write the details on the
| | | | ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A).
| | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*

| | | | | **FQHELP**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the interview?
| | | | | 1 Yes - due to sight problems
| | | | | 2 Yes - due to literacy problems
| | | | | 3 Yes - don't know reason
| | | | | 4 No

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | *IF Pilot <> Yes [Pilot <> 1]*

| | | | *IF ((Session = Yes) AND (Session = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND*
| | | | *(IAskPx <> Yes)) [Session = 1 AND Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND*
| | | | *IAskPx <> 1]*

| | | | | **SC4END**
| | | | | This is almost the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking
| | | | | part. I'm now going to ask to come back into the room so I can ask him/her
| | | | | some questions on his/her own. I would like you to leave the room and
| | | | | complete a short paper questionnaire.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Give BLUE self-completion to and ask to leave the room.
| | | | | Ask to come

| | | | | back into the room.
| | | | | Code whether or not self-completion was obtained from .
| | | | | 1 Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
| | | | | 2 To be posted back by respondent
| | | | | 3 To be collected by Nurse
| | | | | 4 Respondent was interviewed in person but did not complete
| | | | | self-completion
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **AFQTHK**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and enter to allow the program to calculate the interview length.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **INCENT**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a cheque with the respondent?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a = No [Incent = 2]*
| | |
| | | **VOUCH**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code if any further action needed on incentives.
| | | 1 Need to replace cheque with voucher
| | | 2 Need to send voucher to new partner
| | | 3 Other action needed (specify)
| | | 4 No action needed
| | |
| | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Code if any fur = Other [Vouch = 3]*
| | | |
| | | | **VOUCHOTH**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Specify other action needed
| | | |
| | | | Press <Alt S> when finished.
| | | | Open
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **IILEN**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Enter length of Individual Interview in minutes.

| | Range: 0..9997
| |
| | **ENDIINT**
| |
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The Individual Interview is finished.
| |
| | - To enter another Individual
| | Questionnaire press <Ctrl Enter>
| | - To update the Admin details, press <Ctrl Enter>.
| | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| END OF FILTER

TIMED WALK MODULE (MM)

| *IF QInd.VAllocP = RESPONSE [QInd.VAllocP = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **MFIRST**
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: This is the Measurements Questionnaire for...
| |
| | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| | **MINTDAT**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below.
| |
| | Please amend it if it's not correct.
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>*
| | | *Yes]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **MMSCHS**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record respondent status.
| | | | | 1 Observed walking without help of another person or using support
| | | | | 2 Observed walking with help of another person or using support
| | | | | 3 Not observed - in wheelchair
| | | | | 4 Not observed - bed bound
| | | | | 5 Not observed - uncertain if respondent has impairment
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF MmSchs <> walkunaid [MmSchs <> walkunaid]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMALONE**
| | | | | | I would like to test whether you can walk a very short distance
| | | | | | comfortably. (Can I just check,) are you able to walk alone without
| | | | | | holding on to another person (using a walking stick or other aid if
| | | | | | necessary)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 Yes but aid unavailable
| | | | | | 3 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (MmSchs = walkunaid) OR (MmAlone = Yes) [MmSchs = walkunaid*
| | | | | *OR MmAlone = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMHSS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | First, I would like to ask a few questions to check it is safe to carry out the
| | | | | | test.
| | | | | | Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health
| | | | | | conditions that might prevent you from walking?
| | | | | | 1 No apparent restriction
| | | | | | 2 Yes, Recent surgery

| | | | | | 3 Yes, Injury
| | | | | | 4 Yes, Other health condition
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmHSS = NoRestr [MmHSS = NoRestr]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMWILL**
| | | | | | | Are you willing to do the walking test?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF MmWill = Yes [MmWill = Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **MMSAF**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you feel that it is safe to continue with the walking test?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((((((((MmHSS = [RecSurg, Injury, Other]) OR (MmHSS =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (MmHSS = REFUSAL)) OR (MmAlone = [No,*
| | | | | *YesCant])) OR (MmAlone = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmAlone = REFUSAL))*
| | | | | *OR (MmSaf = No)) OR (MmSaf = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmSaf = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | *[MmHSS = RecSurg, Injury, Other OR MmHSS = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | *MmHSS = REFUSAL OR MmAlone = No, YesCant OR MmAlone =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR MmAlone = REFUSAL OR MmSaf = No OR MmSaf =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR MmSaf = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMSTOP**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Stop test, for example saying: 'It would be safest to skip this test and move
| | | | | | on to the next set of questions.
| | | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | *IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>*
| | | *Yes]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (QMM1.Qre.MmWill = Yes) AND (QMM1.Qre.MmSaf = Yes)*

| | | | | *[QMM1.Qre.MmWill = Yes AND QMM1.Qre.MmSaf = Yes]*

MMAVSP

INTERVIEWER: Check availability of suitable space.
 1 Suitable space available
 2 No suitable space

IF MmAvsp = SafeSpace [MmAvsp = SafeSpace]

MMWALA
This is our walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the
course at your usual walking pace, just as if you were walking down
the street to go to the shops. Walk all the way past the other end of the
tape before you stop.

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate the walk for the respondent.

(I will walk with you.)
Do you feel this would be safe?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF MmWala = Yes [MmWala = Yes]

MMSTRT
When I want you to start, I will say: 'Ready, begin!'

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to stand with both feet together at the start of
the walking course.
When the respondent is properly positioned at the start of the
walking course, say: 'Ready, begin!'
Press the start/stop button to start the
stopwatch as the respondent's foot hits the floor across the starting line.
If
possible walk behind and to the side of the respondent.
Stop timing when the
respondent's foot hits the floor after
the end of the walking course.

Enter
1 to continue.
Range: 1..1

MMTRYA

INTERVIEWER:Record results of first trial.
Enter time at next question.
 1 Completed successfully
 2 Attempted but unable to complete
 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
 4 Respondent refused

| | | | | | | | IF MmTrya = Success [MmTrya = Success]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **MMWLKA**
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIWER:Record time in seconds to two decimal places.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **MMWALB**
| | | | | | | | | Now I want you to repeat the walk. Remember to walk at your
| | | | | | | | | usual pace, and go all the way past the other end of the course.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **MMTRYB**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record result of second trial.
| | | | | | | | | Enter time at next question.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Completed successfully
| | | | | | | | | 2 Attempted but unable to complete
| | | | | | | | | 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
| | | | | | | | | 4 Respondent refused
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF MmTryb = Success [MmTryb = Success]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **MMWLKB**
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIWER:Record time in seconds to two decimal places.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | |
| | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>
| | | Yes]
| | | |
| | | | IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success) OR (QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success)
| | | | | [QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success OR QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMPAIN**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code if respondent has commented on pain,
| | | | | |
| | | | | | OTHERWISE ASK: 'Did

| | | | | | you have pain while you were performing the walking test?'
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMRECR**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record type of floor surface.
| | | | | | 1 Linoleum/tile/ wood
| | | | | | 2 Low-pile carpet
| | | | | | 3 Thick-pile carpet
| | | | | | 4 Concrete
| | | | | | 5 Others
| | | | | | 85 ONCode
| | | | | | 86 Irrel
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmRecR = Other [MmRecR = Other]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMRECRO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of floor surface.
| | | | | | | String20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMAID**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record type of aid used.
| | | | | | 1 None
| | | | | | 2 Walking stick or cane
| | | | | | 3 Elbow crutches
| | | | | | 4 Walking frame
| | | | | | 5 Others
| | | | | | 85 ONCode
| | | | | | 86 Irrel
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmAid = Other [MmAid = Other]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMAIDO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of aid used.
| | | | | | | String20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT ((QMM2.Qre[MPNo].MmTrya = Success) AND*
| | | | | *(QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success)) [NOT QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success*
| | | | | *AND QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMCOM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Provide details about why the walking test was not completed
| | | | | | successfully, i.e. why it was stopped for safety reasons, refused, or not completed.

| | | | | | Open
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (MMCom = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [MMCom =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMCOMZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 60
| | | | | | | MMCom :
| | | | | | | 1 Unable to walk (safely)
| | | | | | | 2 Lack of space
| | | | | | | 3 Respondent refused
| | | | | | | 4 Interview not completed
| | | | | | | 5 Respondent in pain
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]*
| |
| | | **MMX**
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | program store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1